

Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102)



67 Nojoli Street, P.O. Box 21, Somerset East, 5850

Tel: 042 243 6400

Fax: 042 243 2250

Website: www.bcrm.gov.za



FINAL MTREF BUDGET

FY 2020/2021

TABLED TO COUNCIL ON
3 JUNE 2020

(in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal
Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003)

A municipal budget is the projected financial operating plan. In general, a budget accounts for expected revenues and allocates resources to particular expenditures. Generally, a municipal budget contains two broad types of categories: expected revenues and estimated expenditures for the upcoming fiscal year.

Table of Contents

PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET	3
1. Mayor's Speech	4
2. Executive Summary	6
3. Contact Information	11
4. Annual Tables A1 to A10	12
5. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP	25
6. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	29
General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities	29
Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investments of Funds	29
Rates, Tariffs Charges and Timing for Revenue Collection	29
Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type	30
Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)	31
Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)	31
Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services	31
Indigent Steering Committee	32
Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget	32
Free Basic Services Unit	32
7. Financial Principles and Policies	34
8. Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA as per Grant Allocations	37
Conditional Grant Transfers	38
Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations	39
Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations	39
9. Operating and Capital Budget	40
Salary Budget of the Municipality	40
Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on the Capital Programmes	40
10. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)	44
11. Legislation Compliance Status	45
12. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)	46
13. Service Standards Schedule	47
14. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 - SA38	48



PART 1

FINAL ANNUAL

BUDGET

1. Mayor's Speech

Honourable Councillors, Municipal Manager, Directors and Staff, I, as the Mayor of Blue Crane Route Municipality (Somerset East, Cookhouse and Pearston) have the privilege as the Mayor to table the 2020/21 Final Budget and IDP as provided in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, on Friday, 15 May 2020. The Section provides that *"...the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting."*

On 30 March 2020, the National Minister of Finance (Tito Titus Mboweni) within the Government Notice no. 43181 in terms of section 177(1)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), exempt municipalities and municipal entities from the provisions of that Act and regulations, due to the COVID-19 Epidemic.

Councillors, I table this budget under strenuous economic circumstances which impact heavily on poorest communities. The current Covid 19 epidemic that created a total economic slowdown will continue to exert pressure on the municipality revenue generation and collection levels hence our decision to adopt a conservative approach in projecting revenue. Our budget is therefore informed by deep consideration of the economic, financial and social factors which was also effected by the Corona virus that affecting the broader community of the BCRM.

High unemployment remains a critical challenge for the BCRM. Nationally unemployment rate sits at 27%. One in every two South Africans is poor. One in every three lives in extreme poverty which includes going to bed without food. Stats SA 2011 reflects that the poverty levels in the BCRM are high with 46.45% of the population not receiving any income. About 65.7% of the potential labour force are not working. This situation implies high dependency on social grants. Many households cannot afford to pay for services.

We are concerned with the trend of shrinking government income against the growing indigent population. The fact that national government is reducing its financial obligations to municipalities while poverty escalates, is a serious challenge we must contend with. What this means is that as the country's fiscus continues to deplete, we are compelled to be depend on our own financial resources.

The present economic circumstances make it essential that we reprioritize expenditure and implement stringent cost containment measures. We need to balance between limited revenue resources available, the immense needs of our communities and our constitutional obligation, that of providing basic services to our communities.

Coming back to our budget for the next financial year that will start on 1 July 2020, in my address I said that many households in the BCRM cannot afford to pay for services. We should therefore heed the call by National Treasury that municipalities should maintain tariff increase at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer household and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. It is for this reason that we propose the following structure percentage increase:

- 5% increase for Rates
- 5% increase for Water, Sanitation and Sundry
- 10% increase for Refuse removal Services to recover losses
- 6.24% increase for electricity, depending on NERSA approval.

We have also made a provisional 6.25% increase for salaries. Currently the draft budget only includes vacancies for positions not filled during the last few months. No new positions will be budgeted for.

I must mention that our capital budget relies heavily on grants. A total of R33,5 million from grant funding has been budgeted. Against this background, we do not have any room for underspending and roll overs. This is something we cannot afford.

Councillors, we also must encourage all our people who cannot afford to pay for services to register in our indigent programme.

We advertised our draft IDP and budget in the local newspaper on 21 May 2020. It was also placed on the municipal website www.bcrm.gov.za and copies of the documents was made available at all MUNICIPAL REVENUE CASHIER POINTS during Weekdays (Monday to Friday) during following office hours (08:45 to 14:30).

The shortened notice given is due to the National Minister for Finance that given exemption to municipalities due to the COVID-19 Epidemic Lockdown period

Members of the public and interested stakeholders were invited to peruse the documents as placed on the municipal website and forward their representations, inputs and comments **on or before 27 May 2020 at 14:00** addressed to the Municipal Manager, Blue Crane Route Municipality

I thank you



BONISILE AMOS MANXOWENI
MAYOR

DATE: 12/06/2020

2. Executive Summary

The Final 2020/21 Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as well as the Final 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget and generic projections going forward, and the Final 2020/21 Service Level Standards (SLS) were presented to Council on 15 May 2020.

The status of the Financial Related Policies, still the same to be reviewed during the 2020/2021 financial year, the detailed lists thereof reflects later in this document.

The following summarised 2020/21 MTREF Final Budget Tables and Charts:

- **Table 1:** 2020/21 Final Budgeted Financial Performance per category
- **Table 2:** 2020/21 Final Capital Budget

Table 1:

Description	Current Year 2019/20	2020/2021 Financial Year
	Adjusted Budget	Estimated Budget
R thousands		
Financial Performance		
Property rates	18 027	18 928
Service charges	148 915	162 044
Investment revenue	1 350	1 000
Transfers recognised - operational	61 516	64 593
Other own revenue	16 539	14 113
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	246 347	260 677
Employee costs	80 455	89 702
Remuneration of councillors	4 178	4 430
Depreciation & asset impairment	42 479	43 040
Finance charges	5 036	5 228
Materials and bulk purchases	101 610	108 273
Transfers and grants	841	892
Other expenditure	52 435	54 745
Total Expenditure	287 035	306 310
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 688)	(45 633)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	53 275	33 540
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 586	(12 093)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 586	(12 093)
Capital expenditure & funds sources		
Capital expenditure		
Transfers recognised - capital	54 041	37 580
Borrowing	53 275	33 540
internally generated funds	-	10 750
	767	(6 710)
Total sources of capital funds	54 041	37 580
Financial position		
Total current assets	39 623	48 901
Total non current assets	688 109	710 661
Total current liabilities	60 319	44 600
Total non current liabilities	26 084	58 500
Community wealth/Equity	641 328	656 462
Cash flows		
Net cash from (used) operating	30 843	31 636
Net cash from (used) investing	(54 041)	(37 580)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 782)	9 719
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	644	4 275
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation		
Cash and investments available	2 000	1 500
Application of cash and investments	(387)	(6 963)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2 387	8 463

Table 2:

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY - EC 102

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET: 2020/21

CAPITAL ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	FINAL BUDGET 2020/21	FINAL BUDGET 2021/22	FINAL BUDGET 2022/23
ACCOUNTING OFFICER				
Office Equipment	Municipal own Funds	10 000	15 000	20 000
		10 000	15 000	20 000
BUDGET PLANNING & IMPLEMENTATION				
Office Equipment	Municipal own Funds	10 000	15 000	20 000
		R 10 000	R 15 000	R 20 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : ELECTRICITY				
Equipment and Tools	Municipal own Funds	50 000	60 000	70 000
Upgrading of Somerset East main sub-station and Power Factor Correction	INEP	5 000 000		
Upgrading of Cookhouse main sub-station and Power Factor Correction	INEP		2 097 000	
Upgrading of Pearston main sub-station and Power Factor Correction	INEP			2 000 000
Electrification of low cost housing in BCRM	INEP			1 400 000
Ringfencing projects from Electricity revenue		1 785 000		
Capital Expenditure: Transformers	Municipal own Funds	500 000	550 000	600 000
Operation Expenditure - Material for maintenance		1 285 000		
		R 5 550 000	R 2 707 000	R 4 070 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : WATER				
Upgrade of Pearston WTW	WSIG	2 000 000		
Improvement of Orange Fish WTW process efficiency	WSIG	3 000 000	3 000 000	
Upgrade of Orange Fish WTW	WSIG		6 120 000	
Construction of 3 X 3ML reservoirs in BCRM	WSIG		8 000 000	13 624 000
Water equipment and tools	Municipal own Funds	40 000	50 000	60 000
		R 5 040 000	R 17 170 000	R 13 684 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : PUBLIC WORKS				
Generators	External Loans	R 1 200 000		
Replacement of Vehicles/bakkies	External Loans	R 1 500 000		
Equipment and Tools	Municipal own Funds	50 000	60 000	70 000
		R 2 750 000	R 60 000	R 70 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : SEWERAGE				
Sewer equipment and tools	Municipal own Funds	40 000	50 000	60 000
Upgrade Pearston WWTW Phase 2	WSIG	10 000 000	2 880 000	
		R 10 040 000	R 2 930 000	R 60 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)				
Upgrading of Aeroville Sportfields	MIG Grant	2 000 000	1 591 409	500 000
Upgrading of West View Sportfields	MIG Grant	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Paving of Gravel roads: Pearston	MIG Grant	1 000 000	800 000	1 500 000
Paving of Gravel roads: Cookhouse	MIG Grant	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 800 000
Paving of Gravel roads: Somerset East	MIG Grant	2 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Cookhouse Bulk water supply (Phase 2 C)	MIG Grant	2 974 464	7 972 597	
Upgrade Stormwater drainage ward 5	MIG Grant	2 965 886	1 000 000	1 000 000
Provision of Pearston Bulk Services	MIG Grant	600 000		4 157 250
		R 13 540 350	R 14 364 000	R 14 967 250
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION				
Office Equipment	Municipal own Funds	10 000	15 000	20 000
		10 000	15 000	20 000
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : COMMONAGE				
Construction of pound	External Loans	450 000		
		R 450 000	R -	R -
CORPORATE SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION				
ICT Equipment/computers	Municipal own Funds/FMG	170 000	200 000	220 000
Office Equipment	Municipal own Funds	10 000	15 000	20 000
		R 180 000	R 215 000	R 240 000
GRAND TOTAL OF CAPITAL BUDGET		R 37 580 350	R 37 491 000	R 33 151 250
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING				
Grants		R 33 540 350	R 34 364 000	R 29 991 250
Municipal own Funding from surplus funds		R 890 000	R 3 127 000	R 3 160 000
External Loan		3 150 000	0	0
		R 37 580 350	R 37 491 000	R 33 151 250

The following underneath that was taken in consideration when the budget was compiled:

1) Grants as per Division of Revenue Bill:

Equitable Share	R 56,696,000
FMG	R 2,500,000
MIG: PMU	R 712,650
Library	R 2,300,000
SBDM: Environmental Health	R 836,400
EPWP	R 1,548,000
WSIG (Capital)	R 15,000,000
MIG (Capital)	R 13,540,350
INEP (Capital)	<u>R 5,000,000</u>
	R 98,133,400

2) A provisional increase in salaries of 6.25% is included in the budget as per Agreement between SALGA and the Unions.

3) Tariff structure percentage increases, that was utilised when the budget was compiled:

- Rates - Rates - 5%
- Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry - 5%
- Refuse removal charges - 10%
- Electricity - 6.24% depending on NERSA's approval plus
- Electricity - pre-paid basic charges as approved by Council in 2019/20 to be phased in over three years - Residential - additional 17c/kwh and businesses and additional - 61c/kwh up to the first 150kwh.

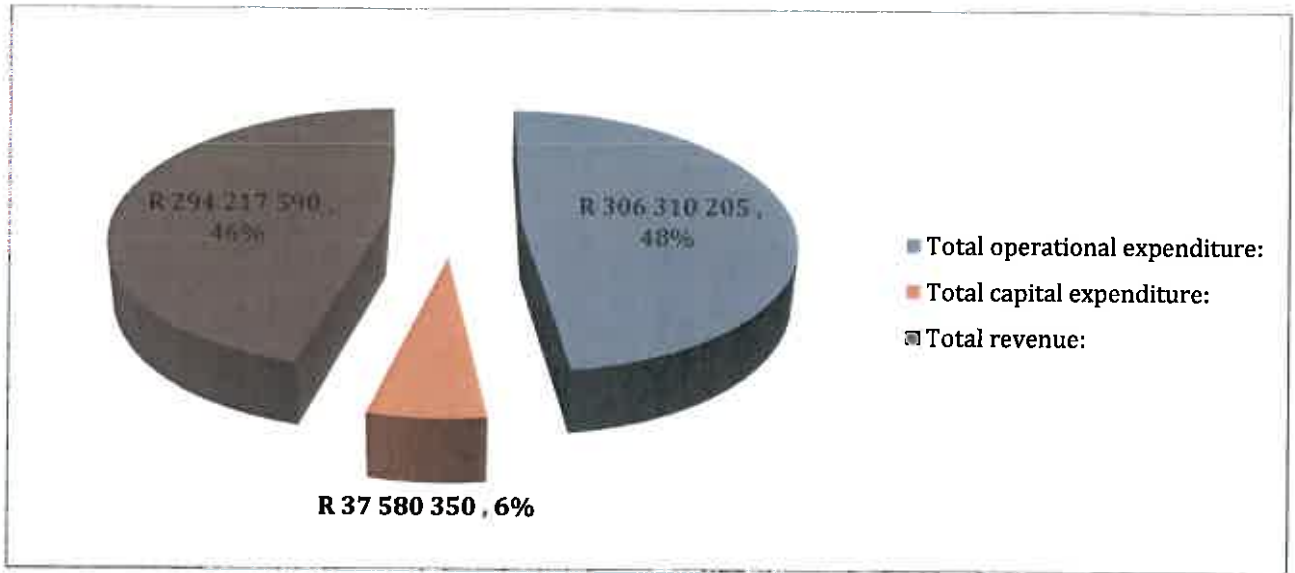
4) The provision for debt impairment was increased with R749,510 (5%) - this is to be more in line with the pay rate and to have a cash back budget.

5) The Eskom bulk purchases increase with 8.76% but this is not yet the final approval.

6) Provision is also made in the cash flow budget to take up a loan of R10.75million to re-finance the Somerset East WWTW and settle the possible claim from SAMWU provident fund. The balance will be used to finance certain capital expenditure.

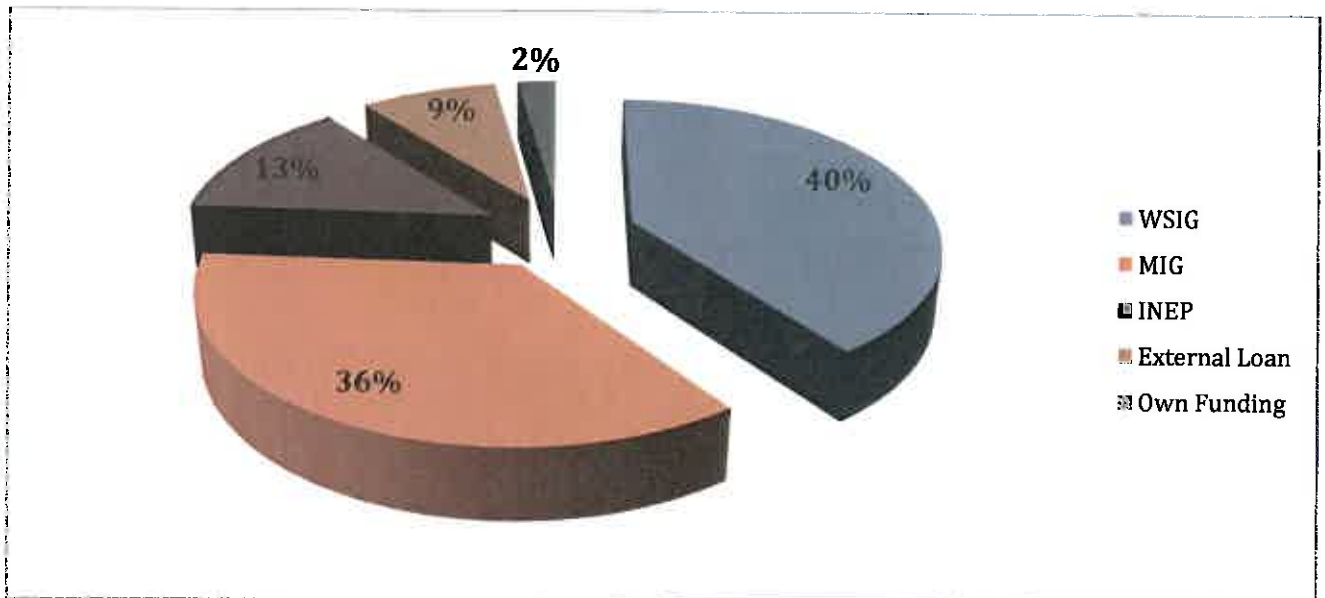
7) The totals as per final budget is as follows:

Total operational expenditure:	R306,310,205
Total capital expenditure:	R 37,580,350
Total revenue:	R294,217,590



8) The capital expenditure will be funded as follows:

WSIG	R15,000,000
MIG	R13,540,350
INEP	R 5,000,000
External Loan	R 3,150,000
Own Funding	<u>R 890,000</u>
Total	R37,580,350



The Final 2020/21 Tariff List / Book is a separate document accompanying the budget

Given the current negative national economic challenges, the municipality needs to work together to work smarter with less resources. Our Equitable Share's year on year growth was not in line with normal inflation rates; our indigent households is now more than half of the total households within the municipal area; and the debtor payment rate in April 2020 is only at 82% while the norm of 95%. These are all national economic challenges that have a direct negative impact on local government's financial wellbeing.

In the current circumstances, we should work smarter; by enhancing our own revenue and cut out all unnecessary expenditure.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Nigel Brandon DeLo', with a stylized flourish at the end.

NIGEL BRANDON DELO
DIRECTOR: FINANCE / CFO

DATE: 12/06/2020

3. Contact Information

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	Blue Crane Route Municipality
Grade	Grade 2
Province	Eastern Cape
Web Address	www.bcrm.gov.za
e-mail Address	leonieb@bcrm.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	21
City / Town	Somerset East
Postal Code	5850
Street address	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	67 Nojoi Street
City / Town	Somerset East
Postal Code	5850
General Contacts	
Telephone number	042 243 6406
Fax number	042 243 2250
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	710618 5649 08 2
Title	Mr
Name	Bonisle Manxoweni
Telephone number	042 243 6404
Cell number	082 657 1339
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	641005 0163 08 3
Title	Ms
Name	Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	710618 5649 08 2
Title	Mr
Name	Bonisle Manxoweni
Telephone number	042 243 6404
Cell number	082 657 1339
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	641005 0163 08 3
Title	Ms
Name	Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	781225 1226 08 9
Title	Mr
Name	Nigel Delo (Acting Municipal Manager)
Telephone number	042 243 6405
Cell number	083 798 7163
Fax number	086 262 0433
E-mail address	nigeld@bcrm.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	640628 0010 08 6
Title	Ms
Name	Suzette Miggels
Telephone number	042 243 6402
Cell number	082 329 6823
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	suzette@bcrm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	781225 1226 08 9
Title	Mr
Name	Nigel Delo
Telephone number	042 243 6405
Cell number	083 798 7163
Fax number	086 262 0433
E-mail address	nigeld@bcrm.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	591009 0026 08 4
Title	Ms
Name	Leonie Botha (iM)
Telephone number	042 243 6406
Cell number	083 654 9557
Fax number	086 550 6055
E-mail address	leonieb@bcrm.gov.za

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

4. Annual Tables A1 to A10

“On an annual basis, the mSCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Toward this end, Version 6.4 is released with MFMA Circular 98. Version 6.4 of the chart is effected from 2020/2021.”

The following MTREF Budget Tables A1 to A10 reflect the *Version 6.4 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats)* which is aligned to version 6.4 of the mSCOA classification framework that was used to compile the A Schedules of the 2020/2021 draft MTREF budget. The tables reflect the actuals for 2016/2017 to 2018/2019 financial years plus the current year's (2019/2020) budget, and the estimated for 2021/2022 to 2022/2023 financial years.

The draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2020/2021 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations tabled as set out in the tables A1 to A5.

The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets tabled as set out in the tables A6 to A10.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates	11 152	12 098	13 223	18 027	18 027	18 027	18 027	18 928	19 874	20 868
Service charges	111 774	105 392	119 764	148 405	148 915	148 915	148 915	162 044	173 307	185 369
Investment revenue	1 281	1 140	2 052	850	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 000	1 050	1 103
Transfers recognised - operational	51 549	52 609	55 602	60 919	61 516	61 516	61 566	64 593	66 779	69 958
Other own revenue	10 821	14 331	11 992	7 618	16 539	16 539	16 539	14 113	15 512	15 451
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	186 578	185 571	202 634	235 819	246 347	246 347	246 397	260 677	276 522	292 749
Employee costs	74 180	76 838	79 484	83 150	80 455	80 455	80 455	89 702	92 662	97 370
Remuneration of councillors	3 467	3 870	3 994	4 254	4 178	4 178	4 178	4 430	4 652	4 884
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 803	35 145	35 052	42 179	42 479	42 479	42 479	43 040	43 471	43 906
Finance charges	4 024	1 334	3 308	5 019	5 036	5 036	5 036	5 228	5 176	5 029
Materials and bulk purchases	76 382	76 960	85 971	101 972	101 610	101 610	101 610	108 273	116 838	126 081
Transfers and grants	769	1 010	839	884	841	841	841	892	945	1 002
Other expenditure	32 931	25 046	39 616	45 375	52 435	52 435	52 435	54 745	57 422	60 258
Total Expenditure	228 556	220 203	248 464	282 832	287 035	287 035	287 035	306 310	321 167	338 530
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 978)	(34 632)	(45 830)	(47 013)	(40 688)	(40 688)	(40 638)	(45 633)	(44 645)	(45 781)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	21 827	31 310	90 056	27 064	53 275	53 275	53 225	33 540	36 461	31 991
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(20 151)	(3 322)	44 226	(19 949)	12 586	12 586	12 586	(12 093)	(8 184)	(13 790)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(20 151)	(3 322)	44 226	(19 949)	12 586	12 586	12 586	(12 093)	(8 184)	(13 790)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	16 752	29 658	79 201	27 674	54 041	54 041	54 041	37 580	37 491	33 151
Transfers recognised - capital	15 435	29 658	78 794	27 064	53 275	53 275	53 275	33 540	36 461	31 991
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 317	-	408	610	767	767	767	1 340	1 030	1 160
Total sources of capital funds	16 752	29 658	79 201	27 674	54 041	54 041	54 041	37 580	37 491	33 151
Financial position										
Total current assets	37 770	32 452	64 474	36 206	39 623	39 623	39 623	48 901	53 150	57 000
Total non current assets	608 250	600 431	644 302	651 276	688 105	688 105	688 105	710 661	701 099	679 739
Total current liabilities	38 870	38 472	73 599	31 848	60 319	60 319	60 319	44 600	48 800	53 050
Total non current liabilities	59 910	52 771	49 312	49 000	26 084	26 084	26 084	58 500	58 500	59 500
Community wealth/Equity	547 241	541 639	585 865	606 628	641 328	641 328	641 328	656 462	646 949	624 189
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	13 796	26 913	110 320	31 529	30 843	30 843	30 843	31 636	43 586	38 411
Net cash from (used) investing	(16 054)	(29 521)	(78 782)	(27 670)	(54 041)	(54 041)	(54 041)	(37 580)	(37 491)	(33 151)
Net cash from (used) financing	(4 926)	(3 099)	(5 136)	(3 950)	(3 782)	(3 782)	(3 782)	9 719	(1 950)	(2 900)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6 929	1 223	27 624	909	644	644	644	4 275	8 419	10 779
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and Investments available	6 929	1 223	27 624	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 000
Application of cash and investments	5 443	2 778	35 570	(48 548)	(387)	(387)	(387)	(6 963)	(7 333)	(6 562)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 486	(1 556)	(7 946)	50 048	2 387	2 387	2 387	8 463	8 833	8 562
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	608 244	600 431	644 302	651 276	688 105	688 105	688 105	688 106	710 661	701 100
Depreciation	34 803	35 145	35 052	42 179	42 479	42 479	42 479	43 040	43 471	43 971
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	1 433	-	5 825	27 434	51 466	51 466	51 466	33 480	32 670	24 784
Repairs and Maintenance	3 526	2 539	2 992	2 098	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 514	2 640	2 772
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	12 589	14 225	15 079	14 772	15 983	15 983	16 728	16 728	17 917	19 199
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		42 014	52 770	141 998	60 522	69 648	69 648	69 184	73 732	76 365
Executive and council		20 330	19 682	51 816	20 812	20 812	20 812	22 026	23 403	24 618
Finance and administration		19 308	20 614	56 434	39 711	48 836	48 836	47 158	50 329	51 747
Internal audit		2 376	12 474	33 747	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5 275	5 340	4 712	3 496	6 173	6 173	3 443	3 509	3 579
Community and social services		2 576	2 496	2 214	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 412	2 418	2 425
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	130	130	130	137	143	151
Public safety		2 700	2 086	1 707	50	2 679	2 679	53	55	58
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	758	791	794	842	842	842	892	946
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		21 700	1 042	1 047	2 992	3 523	3 523	3 301	1 850	1 953
Planning and development		125	12	-	-	423	423	-	-	-
Road transport		20 434	1 030	1 047	2 992	3 100	3 100	3 301	1 850	1 953
Environmental protection		1 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		139 415	157 729	144 932	195 873	220 278	220 278	218 290	233 893	242 843
Energy sources		98 444	99 348	101 084	126 997	130 499	130 499	146 930	153 960	165 802
Water management		20 318	36 542	25 149	40 517	59 686	59 686	41 370	47 829	42 857
Waste water management		10 343	7 846	5 324	13 609	15 664	15 664	14 392	15 219	15 989
Waste management		10 309	13 993	13 375	14 751	14 429	14 429	15 598	16 885	18 195
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	208 405	216 881	292 889	262 883	299 622	299 622	294 218	312 983	324 740
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		53 186	63 284	61 953	72 957	71 166	71 166	77 620	81 189	84 876
Executive and council		9 881	10 541	16 292	10 705	10 738	10 738	11 716	12 257	12 821
Finance and administration		23 576	32 911	28 194	60 540	58 722	58 722	64 178	67 119	70 151
Internal audit		19 729	19 832	17 467	1 712	1 706	1 706	1 727	1 813	1 904
<i>Community and public safety</i>		14 502	13 401	17 052	12 828	12 571	12 571	13 828	14 514	15 230
Community and social services		9 337	7 522	10 634	8 013	7 448	7 448	8 544	8 971	9 419
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	1 276	1 239	1 239	1 306	1 371	1 440
Public safety		5 165	5 321	5 791	2 804	3 103	3 103	3 154	3 307	3 463
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	559	627	735	781	781	824	865	908
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		21 792	14 657	18 133	21 731	21 893	21 893	22 694	21 899	22 688
Planning and development		2 968	1 834	1 766	2 193	2 265	2 265	2 123	2 229	2 340
Road transport		17 927	12 723	16 368	19 538	19 628	19 628	20 571	19 669	20 348
Environmental protection		897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		139 076	128 860	151 325	175 316	181 405	181 405	192 167	203 564	215 736
Energy sources		93 280	86 641	98 648	120 767	121 198	121 198	128 990	138 176	148 101
Water management		18 683	16 695	22 219	23 561	25 976	25 976	27 066	28 110	29 209
Waste water management		9 825	9 651	10 145	12 155	14 066	14 066	14 937	15 309	15 662
Waste management		17 288	15 874	20 314	18 833	20 165	20 165	21 175	21 969	22 764
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	228 556	220 203	248 464	282 832	287 035	287 035	306 310	321 167	338 530
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(20 151)	(3 322)	44 226	(19 949)	12 586	12 586	(12 093)	(8 184)	(13 790)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		20 286	20 863	19 117	20 812	20 812	20 812	22 026	23 403	24 618
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		169	57	11	-	423	423	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		19 505	19 688	23 509	24 642	33 577	33 577	32 097	34 361	35 101
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		150 263	155 210	230 021	197 497	222 414	222 414	219 184	232 853	241 165
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		16 513	20 905	19 748	19 774	22 237	22 237	20 743	22 191	23 671
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 669	158	283	159	159	159	167	175	184
Total Revenue by Vote	2	208 405	216 881	292 689	262 883	299 622	299 622	294 218	312 983	324 740
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	1	346	368	5 321	433	421	421	448	470	493
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		4 144	4 985	5 161	5 620	5 517	5 517	5 836	6 092	6 360
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		8 460	7 008	7 551	8 557	8 770	8 770	9 282	9 739	10 213
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		26 123	32 154	28 223	35 348	34 908	34 908	37 714	39 393	41 131
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		149 719	137 710	158 089	187 313	190 622	190 622	202 854	213 059	225 625
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		32 879	31 272	37 365	37 690	38 848	38 848	41 442	43 238	45 077
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 885	6 706	6 754	7 873	7 949	7 949	8 734	9 176	9 632
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	228 556	220 203	248 464	282 832	287 035	287 035	306 310	321 167	338 530
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(20 151)	(3 322)	44 226	(19 949)	12 586	12 586	(12 093)	(8 184)	(13 790)

Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	24 436	66 094	20 000	43 459	43 459	43 459	15 800	6 744	6 067
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	24 436	66 123	20 000	43 459	43 459	43 459	15 800	6 744	6 067
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		475	126	409	40	427	427	427	10	15	20
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		12	27	29	50	50	50	50	10	15	20
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		15 907	4 293	11 406	7 504	7 904	7 904	7 904	21 120	30 487	26 784
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		352	746	1 030	40	2 086	2 086	2 086	460	15	20
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6	27	204	40	116	116	116	180	215	240
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		16 752	5 218	13 079	7 874	10 582	10 582	10 582	21 780	30 747	27 084
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		16 752	29 654	79 201	27 874	54 041	54 041	54 041	37 580	37 491	33 151
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		840	1 414	144	13 734	13 774	13 774	13 774	13 740	14 609	15 247
Executive and council		511	88	51	40	5	5	5	10	15	20
Finance and administration		12	24	29	13 694	13 770	13 770	13 770	13 730	14 594	15 227
Internal Audit		317	1 302	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 684	1 364	1 030	40	2 086	2 086	2 086	460	15	20
Community and social services		31	1 364	32	40	7	7	7	460	15	20
Sport and recreation		4 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		313	-	998	-	2 079	2 079	2 079	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2	9 884	12 287	40	483	463	463	2 750	60	70
Planning and development		-	232	-	-	423	423	423	-	-	-
Road transport		2	9 652	12 287	40	40	40	40	2 750	60	70
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		11 248	16 996	65 740	13 860	37 719	37 719	37 719	20 630	22 607	17 814
Energy sources		2 348	1 651	5 614	800	950	950	950	5 560	2 707	4 070
Water management		245	159	38 814	13 030	34 704	34 704	34 704	5 040	17 170	13 684
Waste water management		8 654	14 986	21 312	30	2 065	2 065	2 065	10 040	2 930	60
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	16 752	29 658	79 201	27 874	54 041	54 041	54 041	37 580	37 491	33 151
Funded by:											
National Government		15 149	-	77 628	27 064	50 523	50 523	50 523	33 540	36 461	31 991
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		286	-	1 166	-	2 752	2 752	2 752	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises, Public Corporations Higher Educational Institutions)		-	29 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	15 435	29 658	78 794	27 064	53 275	53 275	53 275	33 540	36 461	31 991
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	610	767	767	767	2 700	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 317	-	408	-	-	-	-	1 340	1 030	1 160
Total Capital Funding	7	16 752	29 658	79 201	27 874	54 041	54 041	54 041	37 580	37 491	33 151

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		3 468	1 066	27 624	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000
Call investment deposits	1	3 460	156	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000 000
Consumer debtors	1	22 444	23 917	28 842	27 500	21 468	21 468	21 468	38 000 000	42 000 000	45 000 000
Other debtors		7 436	6 274	6 699	6 000	6 218	6 218	6 218	8 000 000	8 200 000	8 400 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Inventory	2	958	1 035	1 305	1 200	9 938	9 938	9 938	1 400 000	1 450 000	1 600 000
Total current assets		37 770	32 452	64 474	36 200	39 623	39 623	39 623	48 901 000	53 150 000	57 000 000
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		6	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		25 392	25 323	25 259	25 323	25 259	25 259	25 259	25 199 566	25 149 366	25 081 166
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	582 392	574 646	618 579	625 495	662 389	662 389	662 389	685 000 000	675 500 000	654 200 000
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		2	-	7	-	-	-	-	3 500	1 300	-
Other non-current assets		458	461	458	458	458	458	458	458 067	458 067	458 067
Total non current assets		608 250	600 431	644 302	631 276	688 109	688 109	688 109	710 661 133	701 059 433	679 739 233
TOTAL ASSETS		646 021	632 883	708 776	687 476	727 732	727 732	727 732	759 562 133	754 249 433	736 739 233
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	4 088	4 920	4 866	648	1 544	1 544	1 544	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 500 000
Consumer deposits		2 421	2 579	2 674	2 700	2 709	2 709	2 709	2 750 000	2 800 000	2 850 000
Trade and other payables	4	31 103	29 541	64 327	28 500	30 433	30 433	30 433	38 000 000	41 800 000	45 700 000
Provisions		1 258	1 432	1 733	-	25 633	25 633	25 633	1 850 000	1 900 000	2 000 000
Total current liabilities		38 870	38 472	73 599	31 848	60 319	60 319	60 319	44 600 000	48 800 000	53 050 000
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		9 564	5 910	1 044	-	4 366	4 366	4 366	7 000 000	4 700 000	2 500 000
Provisions		50 346	46 862	48 268	49 000	21 718	21 718	21 718	51 500 000	53 800 000	57 000 000
Total non current liabilities		59 910	52 771	49 312	49 000	26 084	26 084	26 084	58 500 000	58 500 000	59 500 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		98 780	91 244	122 911	80 848	86 403	86 403	86 403	103 100 000	107 300 000	112 550 000
NET ASSETS	5	547 241	541 639	585 865	606 628	641 328	641 328	641 328	656 462 133	646 949 433	624 189 233
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		547 241	541 639	585 865	606 628	641 328	641 328	641 328	656 462 133	646 949 433	624 189 233
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	547 241	541 639	585 865	606 628	641 328	641 328	641 328	656 462 133	646 949 433	624 189 233

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		8 953	11 753	12 008	15 585	16 224	16 224	16 224	17 035	17 887	18 781
Service charges		101 815	98 992	95 811	140 381	135 015	136 015	136 015	152 556	163 166	174 528
Other revenue		4 010	6 109	9 372	6 944	15 991	15 991	15 991	8 374	9 486	9 125
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	52 798	50 962	53 580	60 969	61 515	61 515	61 515	64 593	66 779	69 958
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	17 983	30 742	115 360	27 014	28 232	28 232	28 232	33 540	36 461	31 991
Interest		1 251	1 127	2 014	4 628	1 350	1 350	1 350	6 165	6 473	6 797
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(171 609)	(171 714)	(177 087)	(223 647)	(227 194)	(227 184)	(227 184)	(249 011)	(255 048)	(271 241)
Finance charges		(1 404)	(1 057)	(738)	(461)	(461)	(461)	(461)	(725)	(673)	(526)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	(884)	(841)	(841)	(841)	(892)	(945)	(1 002)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		13 796	26 913	110 320	31 529	30 843	30 843	30 843	31 636	43 586	38 411
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		408	134	416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		3	3	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(15 466)	(29 658)	(76 201)	(27 674)	(54 041)	(54 041)	(54 041)	(37 580)	(37 491)	(33 151)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(16 054)	(29 521)	(76 782)	(27 670)	(54 041)	(54 041)	(54 041)	(37 580)	(37 491)	(33 151)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	1 460	-	-	-	-	10 750	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	50	50	50	500	550	600	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(4 926)	(4 559)	(5 136)	(4 000)	(3 832)	(3 832)	(3 832)	(1 531)	(2 500)	(3 500)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(4 926)	(3 099)	(5 136)	(3 950)	(3 782)	(3 782)	(3 782)	9 719	(1 950)	(2 900)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(7 184)	(5 706)	26 402	(91)	(26 981)	(26 981)	(26 981)	3 775	4 145	2 360
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	14 113	6 929	1 223	1 000	27 624	27 624	27 624	500	4 275	8 419
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	6 929	1 223	27 624	909	644	644	644	4 275	8 419	10 779

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	6 929	1 223	27 624	909	644	644	644	4 275	8 419	10 779
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	591	1 356	1 356	1 356	(2 775)	(6 919)	(8 779)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		6 929	1 223	27 624	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 000
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	5 443	2 778	35 570	(48 548)	(387)	(387)	(387)	(6 963)	(7 333)	(6 562)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		5 443	2 778	35 570	(48 548)	(387)	(387)	(387)	(6 963)	(7 333)	(6 562)
Surplus(shortfall)		1 486	(1 556)	(7 946)	50 048	2 387	2 387	2 387	8 463	8 833	8 562

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	20 947	32 213	80 545	240	2 576	2 576	4 100	4 821	8 367
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	9 652	3 653	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 348	1 851	5 585	-	-	-	1 050	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		242	159	44 871	-	-	-	-	1 391	4 867
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		8 534	14 986	21 312	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		11 124	26 648	75 322	-	-	-	1 050	1 391	4 867
<i>Community Facilities</i>		4 315	748	2 652	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		4 315	317	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000
Community Assets		8 630	1 065	2 652	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		343	2 257	1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		343	2 257	1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		560	1 424	109	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	170	177	177	210	260	300
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		4	393	1 235	70	2 399	2 399	2 840	170	200
Transport Assets		286	424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	1 433	-	5 825	1 250	2 150	2 150	1 200	1 400	1 800
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 250	2 150	2 150	1 200	1 400	1 800
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		120	-	5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		120	-	5 467	1 250	2 150	2 150	1 200	1 400	1 800
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	358	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	358	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	26 184	49 316	49 316	32 280	31 270	22 984
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	2 400	3 600	3 600	1 839	2 800	3 700
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 424	440	440	2 742	1 550	60
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	760	910	910	5 500	2 647	4 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	20 000	43 459	43 459	20 200	22 473	14 824
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

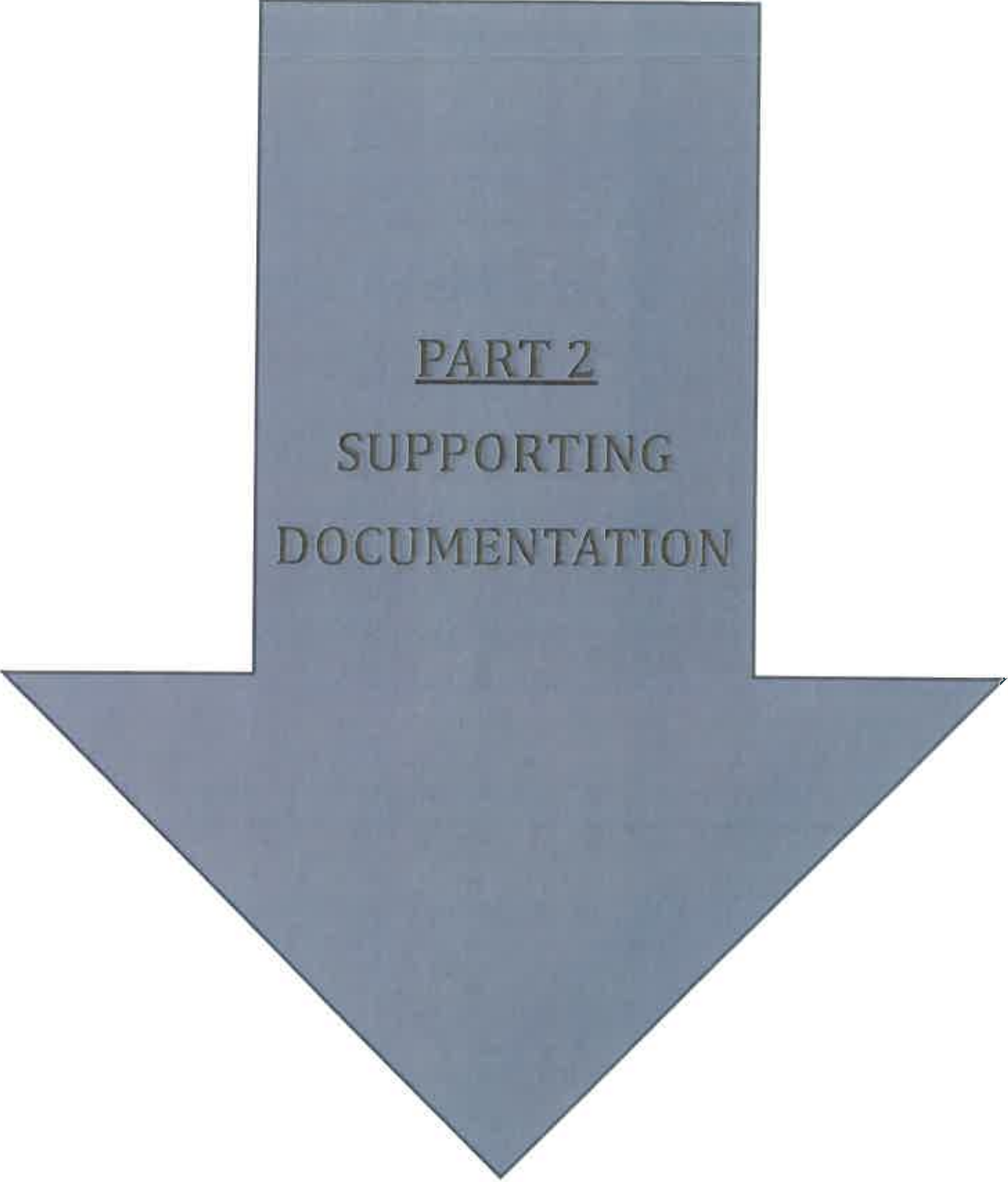
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		R thousand								
Infrastructure		-	-	-	24 584	46 409	46 409	30 280	29 270	22 584
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	423	423	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 600	484	484	2 000	2 000	400
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 600	907	907	2 000	2 000	400
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	22 380	32 213	86 371	27 674	54 041	54 041	37 580	37 491	33 151
Roads Infrastructure		-	9 652	3 553	3 650	5 750	5 750	3 039	4 000	5 500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 424	440	440	2 742	1 550	60
Electrical Infrastructure		2 467	1 851	11 052	760	910	910	6 550	2 647	4 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		242	159	44 871	20 000	43 459	43 459	20 200	23 864	19 691
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 534	14 986	21 312	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		11 244	26 648	80 789	25 634	50 559	50 559	32 530	32 081	29 251
Community Facilities		4 315	748	2 652	-	423	423	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 315	317	358	1 600	484	484	2 000	5 000	3 400
Community Assets		8 630	1 065	3 010	1 600	907	907	2 000	5 000	3 400
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 536	2 257	1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 536	2 257	1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		560	1 424	109	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	170	177	177	210	260	300
Machinery and Equipment		4	393	1 235	70	2 399	2 399	2 840	170	200
Transport Assets		406	424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		22 380	32 213	86 371	27 674	54 041	54 041	37 580	37 491	33 151
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	608 244	600 431	644 302	651 276	688 105	688 105	688 106	710 661	701 100
Roads Infrastructure		96 695	113 629	102 280	5 790	5 790	5 790	102 280	102 280	102 280
Storm water Infrastructure		209 066	108 127	138 071	-	-	-	108 071	108 071	108 071
Electrical Infrastructure		77 776	93 673	130 951	10 307	10 307	10 307	130 951	130 951	130 951
Water Supply Infrastructure		54 258	140 135	165 540	7 250	7 250	7 250	165 540	165 540	165 540
Sanitation Infrastructure		37 443	7 115	4 511	43 399	43 399	43 399	4 511	4 511	4 511
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 456	5 456	6 456	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	431 520	468 349	468 349	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Infrastructure		475 239	462 678	511 353	504 723	541 552	541 552	511 353	511 353	511 353
Community Assets		4 315	7 693	9 707	907	907	907	9 707	9 707	9 707
Heritage Assets		458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458
Investment properties		25 392	25 323	25 259	25 259	25 259	25 259	25 259	25 259	25 259
Other Assets		102 838	104 278	97 526	94 361	84 361	84 361	141 329	163 884	154 323
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		2		(1)	3 122	3 122	3 122			
Computer Equipment					10 092	10 092	10 092			
Furniture and Office Equipment					11 430	11 430	11 430			
Machinery and Equipment					10 925	10 925	10 925			
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	608 244	600 431	644 302	651 276	698 105	698 105	698 106	710 661	701 100
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		38 329	37 684	38 044	44 278	44 854	44 854	44 993	45 680	46 243
Depreciation	7	34 803	35 145	35 052	42 179	42 479	42 479	42 479	43 040	43 471
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	3 526	2 539	2 992	2 098	2 374	2 374	2 514	2 640	2 772
Roads Infrastructure		628	518	521	40	50	50	53	55	58
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	376	356	356	395	415	435
Electrical Infrastructure		1 502	1 074	1 203	100	50	50	53	55	58
Water Supply Infrastructure		410	535	702	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		109	110	151	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 649	2 238	2 577	516	456	456	500	525	551
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		876	301	415	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		876	301	415	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	500	600	600	630	662	695
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1 082	1 318	1 318	1 384	1 454	1 526
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		38 329	37 684	38 044	44 278	44 854	44 854	44 993	45 680	46 243
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		6.4%	0.0%	6.7%	99.1%	95.2%	95.2%	89.1%	87.1%	74.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		4.1%	0.0%	16.6%	65.0%	121.2%	121.2%	78.6%	75.9%	57.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	0.4%	0.5%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	0.0%	1.0%	5.0%	8.0%	8.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.0%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Sanitation/sewage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
Bucket toilet		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
Total number of households	5	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)		4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		3 741	4 266	4 622	4 572	4 793	4 793	4 801	5 041	5 293
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 793	3 085	3 270	3 119	3 466	3 466	3 640	3 858	4 089
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 850	2 145	2 274	2 299	2 410	2 410	2 442	2 589	2 744
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 205	4 729	5 013	4 782	5 314	5 314	5 845	6 429	7 072
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		12 589	14 225	15 079	14 772	15 983	15 983	16 728	17 917	19 199
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitre per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		46	48	51	54	54	54	57	59	62
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and Impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



PART 2
SUPPORTING
DOCUMENTATION

5. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP

Section 21 and 24 of the MFMA requires that the Budget and IDP Process Plan be adopted by Council by the end of August, the draft Budget and IDP to be tabled before Council during March and the final Budget and IDP to be adopted by Council in May each year. The 2020/2021 Budget/IDP/PMS Process Plan were adopted by Council on 29 August 2019. The 2020/2021 draft MTREF Budget, 2020/2021 draft IDP was tabled to Council on 15 May 2020.

Blue Crane Route Municipality's focus areas on the 2020/21 IDP, Budget, SDBIP and PMS was the:

- Alignment with national and provincial policies and district municipality;
- National and provincial government planning and budgeting;
- Financial Sustainability and revenue enhancement; and
- Refinement of objectives, strategies and projects addressing cross dimensional and sector specific issues.

Blue Crane Route Municipality took the undermentioned twelve (12) outcomes into consideration on the developing of the 2020/2021 Final IDP, and 2020/2021 Final MTREF Budget:

1) Improve the quality of basic education	2) Improve health and life expectancy
3) All people in South Africa protected and feel safe	4) Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
5) A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	6) An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
7) Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security	8) Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
9) A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	10) Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources
11) A better South Africa and safer Africa and world	12) A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship

Table SA4 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Table SA5 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Table SA6 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			150 263	155 210	230 021	197 497	222 414	222 414	218 184	232 853	241 165	
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal, working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.			15 513	20 905	19 748	19 774	22 237	22 237	20 743	22 191	23 671	
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCMR, promote investment in BCMR in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			125	12	-	-	423	423	-	-	-	
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, operational efficiency.			19 505	19 688	23 509	24 642	33 577	33 577	32 097	34 361	35 101	
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			21 999	21 066	19 411	20 971	20 971	20 971	22 193	23 578	24 802	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	208 405	216 881	292 689	262 883	299 622	299 622	294 218	312 983	324 740

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining			149 719	137 710	158 089	187 313	190 822	190 822	202 854	213 059	225 626
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal, working with partners such as SAPS to			32 679	31 272	37 365	37 690	38 848	38 848	41 442	43 238	45 077
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCM, promote investment in BCM in agriculture, tourism, SMME			1 934	437	490	842	846	846	607	657	668
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA			26 123	32 154	28 223	35 348	34 908	34 908	37 742	38 393	41 131
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping			17 932	18 630	24 296	21 640	21 811	21 811	23 693	24 852	26 029
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				228 556	220 203	248 464	282 832	287 035	287 035	306 310	321 167	338 530

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining	A		15 907	28 729	77 499	27 504	51 363	51 363	35 920	37 231	32 851
		B										
Community Services	Effective cleansing waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to	C		352	746	1 030	40	2 086	2 086	460	15	20
		D										
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME	E		-	-	368	-	423	423	-	-	-
		F										
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCCA	G		12	27	58	50	50	50	10	15	20
		H										
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping	I		481	162	255	80	120	120	190	230	260
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	16 762	29 654	79 201	27 674	54 041	54 041	37 580	37 491	33 151

6. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

The municipality has kept the contents of MFMA Circulars under revising rates, tariffs and other charges in mind when the 2020/2021 tariffs was determined as well as the affordability thereof within the community, and NERSA's guideline received.

General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities

General inflation (CPI) is estimated 4.6% for the 2020/2021 financial year. This of course lends to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is set at 5%, except for refuse removal services as this service was operating at a loss during the past few years and the tariffs should be cost recovered.

Description	MTREF Budget 2020/2021	MTREF Budget 2021/2022	MTREF Budget 2022/2023
General Inflation	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%

Source: MFMA Circular 98

Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investments of Funds

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	MTREF Budget 2020/2021	MTREF Budget 2021/2022	MTREF Budget 2022/2023
Average Interest Rate – New Borrowing	9 %	8%	7%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	6.5%	5%	4%

Rates, Tariffs Charges and Timing for Revenue Collection

The Blue Crane Route Municipality bill the consumers on a monthly basis for services rendered as per norms and standards of revenue management.

The following table shows the assumed average percentage increases built into the MTREF for rates, tariffs and charges:

Description	MTREF Budget 2020/2021	MTREF Budget 2021/2022	MTREF Budget 2022/2023
Rates	5%	5%	5%
Water	5%	5%	5%
Sewerage	5%	5%	5%
Sanitation	5%	5%	5%

Refuse	10%	10%	5%
Electricity – monthly consumption tariff	6.24%	5%	5%

Source: 2020/2021 MTREF Budget & MFMA Circulars

In general terms, the timing rates, tariffs and charges are based on the following:

Description	Comments
Rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly billing July. Interim billing throughout the year as required. Revenue foregone recognized in July
Cons Consumption	Monthly billing. Ongoing prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations
Service Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations

The Tariff increases for the 2020/2021 budget were structured as follows:

- Rates – 5%
- Water; Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry – 5%; and
- Electricity – 6.22% depending on NERSA's approval. The electricity pre-paid basic charges as approved by NERSA in June 2019 to be phased in over three years. This will now be the second year.
- Refuse removal – 10%

The municipality considered the costs associated with service delivery and kept in mind affordability and inflation with the setting of revenue raising measures. The municipality also realised that approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability. The following was also considered with the compiling of the 2020/2021 MTREF Budget:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures.

Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type

Furthermore, its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

Nevertheless, there will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has to be made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtor's accounts are currently 83%.

Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)

When the 2011 census were held by South African Statistics it was counted that the total population within the Blue Crane Route Municipal (BCRM) area (11, 068.56km²) are 36, 002. Within the Sarah Baartman District Municipal (SBDM) area the BCRM accounts for 8% of the SBDM and 0.5% of the Eastern Province population. Geographically BCRM makes up 19% of the SBDM landmass with a population density of 3.25 people per km².

There is a total of 8,558 households within the BCRM area.

Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)

Blue Crane Route has to respond to changing demand for services that can occur through a number of reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile, technologic changes, and major infrastructure development.

The introduction of wireless technology in Blue Crane Route has made the internet available to many more people making on-line interaction with the municipality possible, including the payment of municipal accounts. The selling of prepaid electricity by all outside vendors assisted consumers to purchase prepaid electricity after hours and over weekends by means of the Service Provider, Ontec's Third Party Vendor System.

The growth of formal housing in prior years has impacted on the demand for services and challenges the municipality in how service is delivered.

Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

Indigent Steering Committee

The Indigent Steering Committee (ISC) was established in 2012, and the ISC has convened its meetings on a quarterly basis and an updated Indigent Register on a monthly basis.

The Indigent Committee must monitor, in conjunction with ward councillors, ward committees and other persons or organisations it may appoint the implementation of the indigent support programme, subject to the policy directions of the municipality and in consultation with the municipal manager.

Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget

There are currently 3,960 indigent households out of 8,558 households. This is a 46.45% of households benefitting from the Indigent Policy assistance.

Free Basic Services Unit

The municipality has a Free Basic Services Unit that focuses on Indigent support; credit control and debt management; as well as Debtors Control. This shared function is largely attributable to the small size of the municipality and the amount of work required maintaining the Free Basic Services function. We however have staff in place that exercise the various functions of free basic services as part of their daily tasks and this is executed by various levels of staff to ensure segregation of duties. We have Credit Control & Free Basic Services Co-ordinators that assist in filling and collecting the Indigent application forms together with the Debtors Clerks and the Ward Councillors perform the checking and verification; and the Accountant: Revenue that assesses the applications for approval or non-approval.

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy.

To assist our communities to alleviate poverty, inequality and unemployment the following social packages are included in the budget for indigent households:

A TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD OF:

- **R0 – R3,560 pm** -50kWh Free Electricity, 6kl Free Water, and 100% Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse

Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance

The MFMA (sections 18 and 19) stipulate, an annual budget may only be funded from:

- realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Revenue projections must be realistic taking into account:

- projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
- actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has "balanced" its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

The municipality's financial position is at risk as the debtors pay rate decreased during the current financial year. Covid-19 lockdown regulations also came into effect from 27 March 2020 and this influence the cash flow of the Municipality. The Municipality however budgeted for a funded budget in 2020/21 financial year.

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	6 929	1 223	27 624	909	644	644	644	4 275	8 419	10 779
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1 486	(1 556)	(7 946)	50 048	2 387	2 387	2 387	8 463	8 833	8 562
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.5	0.1	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(20 151)	(3 322)	44 226	(19 949)	12 586	12 586	12 586	(12 093)	(8 184)	(13 790)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(10.4%)	7.2%	19.1%	(5.7%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.4%	0.7%	0.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	85.9%	88.6%	80.9%	94.2%	91.7%	91.7%	91.7%	91.2%	91.3%	91.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.9%	7.7%	14.6%	6.7%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	8.7%	8.6%	8.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	98.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	(36957.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	266.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	1.0%	17.7%	(5.8%)	(17.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	66.2%	9.1%	6.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vii)	13	0.6%	0.4%	0.5%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vii)	14	8.6%	0.0%	7.4%	4.5%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	3.2%	3.7%	5.4%

The municipality is still in the process of reviewing its land and asset holdings as part of its long term financial strategy.

The supporting Tables SA25 to SA30 reflects the targets for Revenue, Expenditure and the Cash Flow.

7. Financial Principles and Policies

IMPACT OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL POLICIES

Blue Crane Route sees itself as working in partnership with national, provincial and district municipality spheres of Government in meeting the priority services needs of the people.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality have implemented the prescribed statutory financial related policies and they will be reviewed during the 2020/2021 financial year. The Financial Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals of the Blue Crane Route Municipality are to provide sound, secure and fraud free management of financial services.

The detailed adopted budget related Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals are not included in this budget documentation. However, they are available at the Council offices for viewing, as well as on the website.

The following policy instruments direct strategic objectives and business operations with the view to achieve sustainable economic, social and environmental performance.

All relevant policies are promulgated into By-laws and Gazetted accordingly. The Property Rates tariffs and Council Resolution authorising the levying of rates have also been Gazetted for the 2019/20 financial year.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT

The municipality is in the process of developing of the Cash-flow Turn-around Plan. Targets have been set to improve the municipality's own revenue base on liquidity ratio of the budget and the plan is included in the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

The following undermentioned twenty-four (24) financial budget related policies that are in place, the current status are still the same and will be reviewed during the 2020/2021 financial year:

- 1) Asset Management Policy
- 2) Budget Policy
- 3) Cash Management and Payment of Creditors Policy
- 4) Cash Receipt and Banking Policy
- 5) Cost Estimation Policy
- 6) Financial Framework Policy
- 7) Investment Policy
- 8) Tariff ex Revenue By-Law
- 9) Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy
- 10) Supply Chain Management Policy
- 11) Credit Control and Debt Collection ex Revenue By-Law
- 12) Rates Policy & By-Law
- 13) Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Policy

- 14) Borrowing Policy
- 15) Funding and Reserve Policy
- 16) Long-Term Financial Planning Policy
- 17) SCM Policy for Infrastructure and Delivery Management
- 18) Contract Management Policy
- 19) Petty Cash Policy
- 20) Appointment of Consultants Policy
- 21) Virement Policy
- 22) Indigent Policy
- 23) Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy
- 24) Cost Containment Policy

The following twenty-eight (28) undermentioned procedure manuals that are in place within the Budget & Treasury Office, the current status are still the same and will be reviewed during the 2020/2021 financial year:

- 1) Fixed Assets Procedures
- 2) Purchasing Procedures
- 3) Petty Cash Procedures
- 4) Debtors Procedures
- 5) Bank Reconciliation Procedures
- 6) Creditors Payment Procedures
- 7) Budgeting Procedures
- 8) Cash Office Working Procedures
- 9) Loss Management Procedures
- 10) Payroll Working Procedures
- 11) Revenue Control Procedures
- 12) Valuation Levying of Assessment Rates Procedures
- 13) Meter Reading Procedures
- 14) Stores Procedures
- 15) S&T Procedures
- 16) Indigent Procedures
- 17) Accounting Procedures
- 18) AFS Procedures
- 19) Loans Procedures
- 20) Supply Chain Management Procedures
- 21) Contract Management Procedures
- 22) Housing/Human Settlements Procedures
- 23) Town Planning Procedures
- 24) Property Valuation Procedures
- 25) Credit Control Procedures (Dis/Reconnection)
- 26) Opening Customer Accounts Procedures
- 27) Clearance Certificate Process - closing of accounts Procedures
- 28) Billing Procedure Manual

Table - List of Financial Sector Plans and other:

The status report on the Financial Sector Plans and other is as follows:

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
1	Fraud Prevention Plan	The objective of this plan is to facilitate the development of controls which will aid in the detection and prevention of fraud against BCRM. It is the intent of BCRM to promote consistent organizational behavior by providing guidelines and assigning responsibility for the development of controls and conduct of investigations.	Approved
2	Strategic Risk Management Register	The objective of this register is to facilitate the implementation of mitigating actions to improve service delivery and minimize the impacts of the potential risks within BCRM	Approved
3	Budget	1) Financial Plan / Budget 2) Service Level Standards	Approved
4	Financial Recovery Plan	The Blue Crane Route Municipality does not have a financial recovery plan in place.	Not applicable
5	Business Continuity Plan	To prepare the Municipality in the event of extended service outages caused by factors beyond our control (e.g., natural disasters, man-made events), and to restore services to the widest extent possible in a minimum time frame.	Approved but need to be reviewed
6	Revenue Enhancement	This Cash Flow Turn-Around Plan is to present to management, methods on how to improve the revenue of the Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102).	Need to be approved
7	MFMA Systems Delegations	The principles document clarifies the roles and responsibilities between role players in the delegation process in order to ensure a hierarchy of delegations from executive authorities to officials in the administration. The executive (municipal councils) is responsible for providing political leadership by deciding on policies and outcomes whereas the municipal manager and other senior managers are responsible for implementation and outputs in respect of the expected deliverables.	Approved but need to be reviewed

Source: Adopted Financial Sector Plans and other - Council Resolutions

8. Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA as per Grant Allocations

The schedule underneath reflects the Local Government MTEF allocations made to BCRM as per the DoRA.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 029	49 125	52 488	57 830	57 830	57 830	61 457	63 592	66 718
Local Government Equitable Share		44 713	45 700	49 312	53 519	53 519	53 519	56 696	60 236	63 330
EPWP Incentive		1 008	1 000	1 000	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 548		
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	1 770	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 500	2 600	2 600
MIG		683	725	706	716	716	716	713	756	786
Provincial Government:		2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Sport and Recreation		2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
District Municipality:		700	180	789	789	1 386	1 386	836	887	940
All Grants		700	180	789	789	1 386	1 386	836	887	940
Other grant providers:		-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]				25						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	51 029	51 605	55 602	60 919	61 516	61 516	64 593	66 779	69 958
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		13 666	34 496	111 711	27 014	27 014	27 014	33 540	36 481	31 991
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		13 666	12 496	13 411	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 540	14 364	14 967
INEP			5 000	6 000	410	410	410	5 000	2 097	3 400
WSIG			17 000	92 300	13 000	13 000	13 000	15 000	20 000	13 624
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	1 626	-	1 168	1 168	-	-	-
All Grants				1 626		1 168	1 168			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
FMG					50	50	50			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	13 666	34 496	113 337	27 064	28 232	28 232	33 540	36 481	31 991
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		64 695	86 101	168 939	87 983	89 748	89 748	98 133	103 240	101 949

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 029	49 125	52 488	57 880	57 880	57 880	61 457	63 592	66 718
Local Government Equitable Share		44 713	45 700	49 012	53 519	53 519	53 519	58 698	60 238	63 330
EPWP Incentive		1 008	1 000	1 000	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 548		
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	1 770	2 235	2 235	2 235	2 500	2 600	2 600
MIG		683	725	706	716	716	716	713	758	768
Provincial Government:		2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Sport and Recreation		2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
District Municipality:		1 220	1 184	789	789	1 386	1 386	836	887	940
All Grants		1 220	1 184	789	789	1 386	1 386	836	887	940
Other grant providers:		-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]				25						
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		51 549	52 609	55 602	60 969	61 566	61 566	64 593	66 779	69 958
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		14 527	27 688	88 252	27 014	50 473	50 473	33 540	36 461	31 991
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		12 079	9 531	13 411	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 540	14 364	14 967
INEP		2 449	1 158	6 000	410	410	410	5 000	2 097	3 400
WSIG			17 000	68 841	13 000	36 459	36 459	15 000	20 000	13 624
Provincial Government:		-	-	266	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]				266						
District Municipality:		908	1 971	1 538	-	2 752	2 752	-	-	-
All Grants		908	1 971	1 538		2 752	2 752			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		15 435	29 659	90 056	27 014	53 225	53 225	33 540	36 461	31 991
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		66 984	82 268	145 658	87 983	114 791	114 791	98 133	103 240	101 949

Conditional Grant Transfers

The municipality kept the annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA as required by the MBRR and reflects in the supporting tables SA18 and SA19.

Municipalities must comply with the reporting requirements of National Treasury to avoid withholding or stopping of an allocation

Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations

The MIG allocations is allocated through a formula based on infrastructure backlogs.

Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations

Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed.

9. Operating and Capital Budget

Salary Budget of the Municipality

National Treasury guidelines require municipalities to contain their staff expenditure under 35% of their Operational Budget. Blue Crane Route Municipality has achieved this target throughout the years, but it must be noted that there are critical vacancies that have never been budgeted for and it exposes and / or restricts progress of the municipality in certain aspects. Below is a table indicating past trends and future projections of the Salary Bill percentage:

Description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Estimated Budget 2019/2020	Estimated Budget 2020/2021	Estimated Budget 2021/2022
Operational Budget	228,5m	220,2m	248,4m	287m	306,3m	321,1
Salary Bill	74,2m	76,9m	79,5m	80,4m	89,7m	92,6m
Percentage	32,5%	34,9%	32%	28%	29%	28,8%

Source: 2020/21 MTREF Budget

A provisional increase in salaries of 6,25% is included in the budget as per Agreement between SALGA and the Unions.

Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on the Capital Programmes

Table SA35 underneath reflects the capital budget per vote.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		10	15	20				
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		10	15	20				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		36 920	37 231	32 851				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		460	15	20				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		180	215	240				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		37 580	37 491	33 151	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER					1	1	1	1
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY					1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES					500	530	552	596
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES					1	1	1	1
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES					5	5	6	6
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	508	538	570	604
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		37 580	37 491	33 151	508	538	570	604

The Table SA36 reflects the detailed estimated capital expenditure for 2020/21; 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial years.

Item	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	BMS Service Outcome	UDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
Priority 1 - Electricity List of capital projects grouped by Function															
Accounting Officer	LED	Office Equipment	31	Corrective Maintenance	4. Efficient and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	Forming and Office Equipment	Unupgraded							
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Traction and Trolly	32	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Accessories, Consumables	Public Open Space	79	5	10	15	20		
Accounting Officer	LED	Office Equipment	33	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Accessories, Consumables	Unupgraded	22	423	16	15	26		
Accounting Officer	LED	Equipment and Tools	34	Corrective Maintenance	4. Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	Equipment and Office Equipment	Unupgraded	24	50	16	80	70		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	35	Corrective Maintenance	4. Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Growth	Machinery and Equipment	HV/L Substations	29	40	50	80	70		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	36	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Poles	5,226	5,000	2,000	2,000	2,000		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	37	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Poles	410	410	500	500	600		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	38	Corrective Maintenance	4. Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Poles	346	500	500	500	600		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	39	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	40	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	41	Corrective Maintenance	4. Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	6,120	6,120	6,120	6,120	6,120		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	42	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	43	Corrective Maintenance	4. Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Growth	Machinery and Equipment	Unupgraded	24	30	40	50	60		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	44	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Machinery and Equipment	Unupgraded	120	120	120	120	120		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	45	Corrective Maintenance	4. Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Growth	Machinery and Equipment	Unupgraded	150	150	150	150	150		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	46	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Machinery and Equipment	Unupgraded	35	40	50	60	70		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	47	Corrective Maintenance	4. Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Growth	Machinery and Equipment	Unupgraded	30	30	40	50	60		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	48	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution	686	686	686	686	686		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	49	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	9,940	9,940	9,940	9,940	9,940		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	50	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	11,214	11,214	11,214	11,214	11,214		
Accounting Officer	LED	Upgrade of Convent East main Substation and Power	51	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088		

IR Division	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	ITRF Service Outcome	IUDF	Om Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Item Revenue & Expenditure Framework							
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year -1 2021/22	Budget Year -2 2022/23			
Parent Municipality:	Technical Services: Municipal Infrastructure	Upgrading of Heronville Stormwater	51	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Quality integration		Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance					2,000	1,500	500				
		Upgrading of West View Stormwater	52	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Quality integration		Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance						1,000	1,000	3,000			
		Upgrading of Paceson Stormwater	53	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Quality integration			Outdoor Facilities	Outdoor Facilities					1,000	800	1,500			
		Paving of Cowal Road: Paceson	54	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Quality integration			Roads Infrastructure	Roads					1,000	1,000	1,000			
		Paving of Cowal Road: Conchoke	55	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Quality integration			Roads Infrastructure	Roads					1,000	1,000	1,000			
		Paving of Cowal Road: Somerset East	56	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Quality integration			Roads Infrastructure	Roads					1,000	1,000	1,000			
		Cowhouse Bulk Water Supply (Phase 2a)	57	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Quality integration			Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Water					2,000	2,000	3,000			
		Cowhouse Bulk Water Supply (Phase 2c)	58	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Quality integration			Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Water					7,000	7,000				
		Upgrading of West View Stormwater	59	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Quality integration			Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance					300	2,900	7,900			
		Provision of Paceson Bulk Water Supply	60	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Quality integration			Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Water					300	2,900	1,000			
		Office Equipment	61	Corrective Maintenance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance			Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified					7	0	15	20		
		Community Safety & Good	62	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance			Land	Unspecified					60	60	4,000			
		Community Safety & Good	63	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance			Transport Assets	Unspecified					40	40	200			
		Community Safety & Good Services: Fire	64	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance			Computer Equipment	Unspecified					2,000	2,000	2,000			
		Corporate Services: Administration	74	Corrective Maintenance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance			Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified					100	100	200			
		Corporate Services: Administration	74	Corrective Maintenance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance			Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified					15	15	20			
Parent Capital expenditure													40,012	41,300	37,300	37,401	33,151			
Entity:																				
List of capital projects grouped by Entity																				
Entity Capital expenditure													44,412	45,300	37,300	37,401	33,151			
Total Capital expenditure																				

10. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and are fully aligned with the Final IDP and Final budget as required by the MFMA.

The Final 2020/21 SDBIP, as well as the Final 2020/21 IDP is separate documents that accompany the Final 2020/21 MTREF Budget document.

11. Legislation Compliance Status

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets, together with other MFMA circulars and the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality's (BCRM) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) materially comply with the latest budget regulations as well as the requirements of the National Treasury (MFMA Circulars). This plan has been prepared taking in consideration the priorities and direction established by municipality during the 2020/21 budget deliberations.

The BCRM are therefore fully compliant with the legislation applicable to municipalities, as the MFMA and the contents of all the relevant MFMA Circulars, etc. where noted and considered when the budget was compiled.

12. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

The implementation of mSCOA is considered a business reform and it required a significant change in municipal business processes as from 1 July 2017.

The municipality has taken note of the contents of all the mSCOA Circulars and the staff is undergoing the necessary training and the mSCOA was implemented as from 1 July 2017 per the due date as prescribed by National Treasury. The municipality aligned its business process to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) format which is legislatively regulated. The following documents adopted by the municipality that forms part of the mSCOA process are available on the municipal website:

- BCRM mSCOA Implementation Team Terms of Reference
- BCRM mSCOA Project Code of Ethics
- BCRM mSCOA IT Functions Questionnaire / Assessment



13. Service Standards Schedule

Services standards indicate to what standard a particular service is delivered. Thus, service standards can measure or evaluate the performance of local governments in terms of service delivery. Service standards are developed and measured against:

- Quantity; Quality; Time/Timeliness; Value for money; Access; Equity and Flexibility

A good starting point for communicating with citizens is to identify what they want and need to know, and then decide how to respond.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality always try to ensure that it executes and refines its strategies of enhancing engagement and improving dialogue with its customers. We hold the firm belief that the municipality will incessantly strengthen its partnership and relations with its customers in its quest to fast-track service delivery.

The Final 2020/21 Service Level Standards of the municipality is a separate document that accompanies the 2020/21 Final MTREF budget document.

14. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 – SA38

Some of the SA Tables have already been incorporated under the above sections, and therefore will not reflect underneath.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	11 152	12 098	13 223	18 027	18 027	18 027	18 027	18 928	19 874	20 568
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		11 152	12 098	13 223	18 027	18 027	18 027	18 027	18 928	19 874	20 568
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	92 305	87 176	95 992	121 681	125 294	125 294	125 321	136 775	146 382	156 665
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 650	2 145	2 274	2 299	2 410	2 410	2 437	2 442	2 589	2 744
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		90 155	85 031	93 719	119 382	122 884	122 884	122 884	134 332	143 793	153 922
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	18 276	14 672	18 424	20 266	17 796	17 796	17 849	18 454	19 376	20 345
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 741	4 266	4 522	4 572	4 793	4 793	4 847	4 801	5 041	5 293
Net Service charges - water revenue		12 535	10 406	13 902	15 694	13 003	13 003	13 003	13 653	14 335	15 052
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	6 888	7 514	8 307	8 552	8 919	8 919	8 919	9 365	9 870	10 402
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 793	3 085	3 270	3 119	3 466	3 466	3 466	3 340	3 858	4 089
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 075	4 429	5 037	5 433	5 453	5 453	5 453	5 728	6 012	6 313
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	9 214	10 255	12 120	12 679	12 889	12 889	12 889	14 178	15 596	17 155
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		4 205	4 725	5 013	4 782	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 845	6 429	7 072
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		5 009	5 528	7 107	7 897	7 575	7 575	7 575	8 333	9 166	10 083
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		4 858	8 305	5 185	1 277	8 755	8 755	8 755	6 147	7 137	6 646
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	4 858	8 305	5 185	1 277	8 755	8 755	8 755	6 147	7 137	6 646
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	51 481	53 325	55 162	58 372	65 687	57 677	57 677	63 334	64 914	68 159
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 693	9 335	9 315	9 857	9 921	9 921	9 921	10 743	11 257	11 831
Medical Aid Contributions		1 927	1 996	2 365	2 185	2 408	2 418	2 418	2 601	2 731	2 867
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		3 880	3 998	4 136	4 377	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 915	5 161	5 419
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 024	1 060	1 097	1 161	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 395	1 465	1 539
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		792	820	848	889	906	906	906	916	962	1 040
Other benefits and allowances		5 595	5 796	5 996	6 345	5 532	5 532	5 532	6 101	6 406	6 725
Payments in lieu of leave		704	730	755	799	799	799	799	839	881	925
Long service awards		469	486	503	532	(374)	(374)	(374)	(393)	(412)	(433)
Post-retirement benefit obligations		(367)	(380)	(393)	(416)	729	729	729	751	788	828
sub-total	5	74 180	78 838	79 484	84 189	81 413	83 413	83 413	81 202	84 182	88 870
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE					959	959	2 959	2 959	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total Employee related costs	1	74 180	78 838	79 484	83 150	80 455	80 455	80 455	79 702	82 682	87 370
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		34 803	35 145	35 052	42 179	42 479	42 479	42 479	43 040	43 471	43 906
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	34 803	35 145	35 052	42 179	42 479	42 479	42 479	43 040	43 471	43 906

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		73 695	70 537	78 950	95 757	95 757	95 757	95 757	102 413	110 591	119 626
Water Bulk Purchases		1 152	1 343	1 043	1 537	1 537	1 537	1 537	1 614	1 695	1 779
Total bulk purchases	1	74 847	71 879	79 992	97 294	97 294	97 294	97 294	104 027	112 286	121 405
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		769	1 010	839	884	841	841	841	892	945	1 002
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	769	1 010	839	884	841	841	841	892	945	1 002
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services					125	725	725	725	751	798	839
Consultants and Professional Services					4 122	3 359	3 298	3 298	3 122	3 279	3 442
Contractors		5 204	6 688	8 014	4 206	4 362	4 422	4 422	4 664	4 898	5 143
Total contracted services		5 204	6 688	8 014	8 453	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 537	8 975	9 424
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees		2 685	2 944	3 675	4 100	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 675	3 859	4 062
Other Expenditure		11 628	6 410	8 675	21 717	25 486	25 500	25 500	26 783	28 061	29 429
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	14 313	9 354	12 349	25 817	28 986	29 000	29 000	30 458	31 920	33 491
Repairs and Maintenance											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		2 318	2 216	1 440	140	100	100	100	105	110	116
Contracted Services		1 089	323	1 070	1 458	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 779	1 668	1 962
Other Expenditure		139	-	482	500	600	600	600	630	662	695
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	3 525	2 539	2 992	2 098	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 514	2 640	2 772

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Ref	Description	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
1	Revenue By Source																
	Property rates	-	-	-	18 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 928
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	134 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 332
	Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	13 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 653
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	5 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 726
	Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	8 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 333
	Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308
	Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	4 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 358
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	212	-	-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422
	Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
	Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	998
	Other revenue	-	-	-	5 311	368	301	467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 447
	Transfers and subsidies	-	22 028	-	2 900	29 655	10 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 993
	Gains	-	22 028	-	32 097	165 644	20 743	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 677
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)																
	Expenditure By Type																
	Employee related costs	423	-	7 561	15 970	32 946	26 543	6 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 702
	Remuneration of councillors	-	4 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 430
	Debt impairment	-	-	-	3 721	9 116	2 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 740
	Depreciation & asset impairment	11	5	287	3 153	34 893	4 581	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 040
	Finance charges	-	-	2	2 165	660	2 386	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 228
	Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	104 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 032
	Other materials	-	24	53	137	3 375	620	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 242
	Contracted services	-	-	350	4 257	2 355	1 037	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 548
	Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	892
	Other expenditure	7	1 377	1 036	7 418	15 788	3 270	1 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 658
	Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure	448	5 836	9 282	37 714	202 854	41 442	8 734									306 310
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(448)	(16 190)	(9 282)	(5 617)	(17 211)	(20 699)	(6 567)									(45 633)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)					33 540											33 540
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all contributions)																
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(448)	(16 190)	(9 282)	(5 617)	(16 330)	(20 699)	(6 567)									(12 093)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call deposits		3 460	156	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	1 000
Other current investments										
		3 460	156	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	1 000
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors		22 444	23 917	28 842	27 500	21 468	21 468	21 468	38 000	42 300
Less: Provision for debt impairment										
Total Consumer debtors	2	22 444	23 917	28 842	27 500	21 468	21 468	21 468	38 000	42 000
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year										
Contributions to the provision										
Bad debts written off										
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	582 392	574 646	618 579	625 495	1 250 438	1 250 438	1 250 438	685 000	675 500
Leases recognised as PPE										
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2					588 049	588 049	588 049		
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	582 392	574 646	618 579	625 495	662 389	662 389	662 389	685 000	675 500
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 088	4 920	4 866	648	1 544	1 544	1 544	2 000	2 300
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		4 088	4 920	4 866	648	1 544	1 544	1 544	2 000	2 300
Trade and other payables										
Trade Payables	5	31 103	29 541	64 327	17 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	15 000	18 000
Other creditors					9 000	-	-	-	20 000	24 200
Unspent conditional transfers					-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT					2 500	5 433	5 433	5 433	3 000	3 300
Total Trade and other payables	2	31 103	29 541	64 327	28 500	30 433	30 433	30 433	38 000	41 800
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	4	9 564	5 910	1 044	-	3 129	3 129	3 129	7 000	4 700
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)						1 237	1 237	1 237		2 500
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		9 564	5 910	1 044	-	4 366	4 366	4 366	7 000	4 700
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits					25 000	19 602	19 602	19 602	27 000	27 800
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		50 346	46 862	48 268	23 000	(2 236)	(2 236)	(2 236)	24 500	26 000
Other						4 352	4 352	4 352		
Total Provisions - non-current		50 346	46 862	48 268	48 000	21 718	21 718	21 718	51 500	53 800
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		567 392	544 961	541 639	606 628	641 328	641 328	641 328	641 328	656 462
GRAP adjustments										
Restated balance		567 392	544 961	541 639	606 628	641 328	641 328	641 328	641 328	656 462
Surplus/(Deficit)		(20 151)	(3 322)	44 226			12 586	12 586		
Transfers to/from Reserves										
Depreciation offsets										
Other adjustments					-	-	(12 586)	(12 586)	15 134	(9 513)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	547 241	541 639	585 865	606 628	641 328	641 328	641 328	656 462	646 949
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund										
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other reserves										
Revaluation										
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	547 241	541 639	585 865	606 628	641 328	641 328	641 328	656 462	646 949

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining Infrastructure of the city			150 263	155 210	230 021	197 467	222 414	222 414	219 184	232 853	241 165
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.			16 513	20 905	19 748	19 774	22 237	22 237	20 743	22 191	23 671
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCM, promote investment in BCM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			125	12	-	-	423	423	-	-	-
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA readiness, updating incipient register revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, operational efficiency.			19 505	19 688	23 509	24 542	33 577	33 577	32 097	34 361	35 101
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			21 999	21 066	19 411	20 371	20 371	20 971	22 193	23 578	24 802
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	208 405	216 881	292 689	262 863	299 622	299 622	294 218	312 983	324 740

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining			148 719	137 710	158 389	137 313	190 622	190 622	202 854	213 059	225 625
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal, working with partners such as SAPS to			32 879	31 272	37 365	37 690	39 643	36 848	41 442	43 238	45 077
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME			1 934	437	490	842	846	946	607	637	668
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA			26 123	32 154	28 223	35 348	34 908	34 908	37 714	35 393	41 131
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping			17 802	18 630	24 296	21 640	21 811	21 811	23 693	24 939	26 029
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				228 556	220 203	248 464	282 832	287 035	287 035	306 310	321 167	338 530

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining	A		15 907	29 729	77 499	27 504	51 363	51 363	36 920	37 231	32 851
		B										
Community Services	Effective cleansing waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to	C		352	746	1 030	40	2 086	2 086	450	15	20
		D										
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME	E		-	-	358	-	423	423	-	-	-
		F										
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCCA	G		12	27	58	50	50	50	10	15	20
		H										
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping	I		481	152	255	80	120	120	150	230	260
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	16 752	29 654	79 201	27 674	54 041	54 041	37 580	37 491	33 151

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CORPORATE SERVICES										
Legal services										
To ensure that the municipality Council oversight	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Strengthening of oversight responsibility	Report and attendance	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resource Management										
To ensure creation and maintenance of a Organisational Health and safety	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure an improved and Archives and record management	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Human settlement	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Facilitate provision of decent Ward committee support	Report to standing	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Ensure effectiveness of ward committees of Administration	Attendance register	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
To ensure a standardised departmental	Manual document	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES										
water and sanitation										
To ensure efficient, economical and quality Job creation-EPWP and CWP	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To strive for reduction on household Electricity Supply	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure uninterrupted electricity Social facilities	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure that communities have access to Water resource management	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure improved drinking water quality and Roads and storm water	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure efficient, economical and BUDGET & TREASURY	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Record Management										
To ensure efficient, effective and Asset management and control	Procedure Manual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Revenue enhancement	Asset Register									
To improve the municipality's revenue Supply chain management	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure effective, efficient, economical To ensure effective, efficient, Financial control	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure effective implementation of internal Operation Clean Audit	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To achieve unqualified Audit opinion To develop credible Annual Financial compliance with legislation	Audit report									
To ensure standard chart of Accounts Indigent management	Audited Annual Financial financial system	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
To ensure improved provision of basic services ACCOUNTING OFFICER	No. of meetings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Record management										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Internal Controls	Procedure manual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
To ensure effective audit function and an Fraud and anti-corruption	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure effective implementation of the fraud	Anti-corruption Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.9%	2.7%	3.4%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	2.2%	2.4%	2.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.6%	4.4%	5.7%	5.2%	4.6%	4.8%	4.8%	3.4%	3.7%	3.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	266.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	0.8	0.9	1.1	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.1	1.1	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 day s/current liabilities	1.0	0.8	0.9	1.1	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.1	1.1	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	95.0%	90.1%	94.3%	81.1%	94.3%	91.2%	91.2%	91.2%	93.7%	93.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		90.1%	94.3%	81.1%	94.3%	91.2%	91.2%	91.2%	93.7%	93.7%	93.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.0%	16.3%	17.5%	14.2%	11.2%	11.2%	11.2%	17.6%	18.2%	18.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	20.0%	30.0%	40.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	96.0%	95.0%	98.0%	95.0%	95.0%	98.0%	98.0%	99.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		448.9%	2416.3%	232.9%	1869.8%	3882.9%	3882.9%	3882.9%	350.9%	196.0%	167.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	17886458	14584716	17655264	15000000	15000000	15000000	15000000	14000000	14000000	13125000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1' 048	9 128	11 900	10 864	10 894	10 894	10 894	10 302	10 926	10 858
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	22.0%	19.0%	22.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	16.0%	16.0%	15.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1301790	1053836	603046	502538	502538	502538	502538	400030	402630	301523
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	6 536	5 627	3 413	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015	2 710	2 710	2 154
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	48.0%	48.0%	30.0%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	20.0%	20.0%	15.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.8%	41.4%	39.2%	35.3%	32.7%	32.7%	32.7%	34.4%	33.5%	33.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	54.0%	57.0%	54.0%	47.0%	43.0%	43.0%	44.0%	45.0%	44.0%	44.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.9%	1.4%	1.5%	0.9%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.8%	19.7%	18.8%	20.0%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	18.5%	17.6%	16.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	23.7	18.6	17.0	33.8	33.8	33.8	24.0	21.9	20.4	21.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	24.3%	25.6%	26.6%	20.1%	16.5%	16.5%	16.5%	25.4%	25.8%	25.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.5	0.1	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5

EC-102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table S48 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census		2007 Survey		2011 Census		2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
			Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Original Budget
Demographics																		
Population		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Males aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Females aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unemployment		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12																	
No income		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190
R1 - R1 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580
R1 601 - R3 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343
R3 201 - R6 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168
R6 401 - R12 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696
R12 601 - R25 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483
R25 601 - R51 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215
R52 201 - R102 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
R102 401 - R204 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
R204 801 - R409 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
R409 601 - R819 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-																
> R819 200																		
Poverty profiles (no. of households)																		
< R2 060 per household per month	13																	
Insert description	2																	
Household demographics (000)																		
Number of people in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	36 002	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Number of poor people in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	9 761	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Number of households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-	4 500	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Number of poor households in municipal area		Municipal policy	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520
Definition of poor household (R per month)																		
Housing statistics																		
Formal	3		9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Informal			391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Total number of households			9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Dwellings provided by provinces			9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Total new housing dwellings																		
Economic																		
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6																	
Interest rate - borrowing			5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	
Interest rate - investment			10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	
Remuneration increases			6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	
Consumption growth (electricity)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Consumption growth (water)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Collection rates																		
Property tax/service charges	7		90.1%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%
Rental of facilities & equipment			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - external investments			80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	
Interest - debtors			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Revenue from agency services																		

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
		Bucket toilet	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
		Total number of households	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838

Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2016/17				2017/18				2018/19				Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Original Budget		Adjusted Budget		Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23			
		Water:																				
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017		
8		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744		
10		Using public tap (at least min.service level)																				
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761		
9		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																				
10		Using public tap (< min.service level)																				
		Other water supply (< min.service level)																				
		No water supply																				
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																				
		Total number of households	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761		
		Sanitation/sewage:																				
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258		
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561		
		Chemical toilet																				
		Pit toilet (ventilated)																				
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358		
		Bucket toilet																				
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																				
		No toilet provisions																				
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358		
		Total number of households	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177		
		Energy:																				
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658		
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592		
		Electricity (< min.service level)																				
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																				
		Other energy sources																				
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																				
		Total number of households	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592		
		Refuse:																				
		Removed at least once a week	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838		
		Removed less frequently than once a week																				
		Using communal refuse dump																				
		Using own refuse dump																				
		Other rubbish disposal																				
		No rubbish disposal																				
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																				
		Total number of households	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838		

Municipal entity services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23				
Name of municipal entity		Water:													
		Piped water inside dwelling													
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)													
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)													
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)													
	9	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)													
		Other water supply (< min.service level)													
		No water supply													
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households													
		Sanitation/sewage:													
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)													
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)													
		Chemical toilet													
		Pit toilet (ventilated)													
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)													
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
		Bucket toilet													
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)													
Name of municipal entity		No toilet provisions													
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
		Total number of households													
		Energy:													
		Electricity (at least min.service level)													
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)													
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
		Electricity (< min.service level)													
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)													
		Other energy sources													
Name of municipal entity		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
		Total number of households													
		Refuse:													
		Removed at least once a week													
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
		Removed less frequently than once a week													
		Using communal refuse dump													
		Using own refuse dump													
		Other rubbish disposal													
		No rubbish disposal													
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>														
	Total number of households														

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Names of service providers		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (w/ in septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households										

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
											Original Budget
Electricity											
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - 60 kWh per indigent household per month (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	1 850 000 4 403	2 145 000 4 403	2 273 700 4 403	2 299 003 4 403	2 410 122 4 403	2 410 122 4 403	2 442 481 4 200	2 589 009 4 300	2 744 350 4 400	
Water											
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	3 741 000 4 403	4 266 000 4 403	4 521 980 4 403	4 572 284 4 403	4 793 278 4 403	4 793 278 4 403	4 800 998 4 200	5 040 943 4 300	5 292 990 4 400	
Sanitation											
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	2 793 000 4 403	3 085 000 4 403	3 270 100 4 403	1 119 332 4 403	3 466 306 4 403	3 466 306 4 403	3 039 671 4 200	3 857 989 4 300	4 089 478 4 400	
Refuse Removal											
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	4 205 000 4 403	4 729 000 4 403	5 012 740 4 403	4 781 628 4 403	5 313 504 4 403	5 313 504 4 403	5 844 855 4 200	6 429 340 4 300	7 072 274 4 400	

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Funding measures															
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	6 929	1 223	27 624	909	644	644	644	4 275	8 419	10 779			
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1 486	(1 558)	(7 946)	50 048	2 387	2 387	2 387	8 463	8 833	8 562			
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.5	0.1	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5			
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(20 151)	(3 322)	44 226	(19 949)	12 586	12 586	12 586	(12 093)	(8 184)	(13 790)			
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(10.4%)	7.2%	19.1%	(5.7%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.4%	0.7%	0.8%			
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	85.9%	88.6%	80.9%	94.2%	91.7%	91.7%	91.7%	91.2%	91.3%	91.3%			
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.9%	7.7%	14.6%	6.7%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	8.7%	8.6%	8.4%			
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	98.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	(36957.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	266.1%	0.0%	0.0%			
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	1.0%	17.7%	(5.8%)	(17.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	66.2%	9.1%	6.4%			
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%			
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.6%	0.4%	0.5%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%			
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	8.6%	0.0%	7.4%	4.5%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	3.2%	3.7%	5.4%			

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2019/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2019/20			2019/20		
Municipal by-law s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		N/A	N/A	N/A	3			N/A		
No. of properties	5	11 800	11 800	11 800						
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	20	20	20	5	5	5
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-						
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1	1	1						
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		108								
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		4 128	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		-	-	-	-			-		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	11 152	12 098	13 223	18 027	18 027	18 027	18 928	19 874	20 868
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	10 049	11 404	10 720	17 001	16 439	16 439	17 738	18 627	19 560
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90.1%	94.3%	81.1%	94.3%	91.2%	91.2%	93.7%	93.7%	93.7%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Ref	Description	Resid.	Includ.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm propa.	State-owned	Muni propa.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(f) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
	Current Year 2019/20																
	Valuation:																
	No. of properties	7 204	5	428	2 594	207	1 140	156									
	No. of sectional title property values																
	No. of unreasonably priced properties s7(2)																
	No. of supplementary valuations	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a									
	Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
	No. of valuation not amendments	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
	No. of objections by rate-payers	5															
	No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
	No. of appeals by rate-payers																
5	No. of successful objections	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1									
5	No. of successful objections > 10%	6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10									
	Estimated no. of properties not valued	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
	Years since last valuation (select)	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.									
	Frequency of valuation (select)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
	Method of valuation used (select)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
	Base of valuation (select)	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable									
	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
	Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
	Valuation reductions:																
	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	108															
	Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
2	Total valuation reductions:	108															
	Total value used for rating (Rm)																
6	Total land value (Rm)	605	10	1 178	7 151	610	32										
6	Total value of improvements (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
6	Total market value (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
8	Total valuation reductions:	695	10	1 178	7 121	610	32										
	Average rate																
3	Rate revenue budget (R'000)	0,027145	0,028983	0,028983	0,028500	0,028381	0,019600										
	Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4 371	10 341	3 651	6 005	5 005											
	Expected cash collection rate (%)	3 230	82	2 742	3 624	3 624											
4	Special rating areas (R'000)	75,0%	100,0%	77,0%	77,0%	77,0%											
	Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
	Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
	Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)																

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Munl props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		7 488	5	847	1 851	254	1 140	173									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	n/a									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		3			98												
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1									
Years since last valuation (select)		6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10									
Frequency of valuation (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Method of valuation used (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.									
Base of valuation (select)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		108															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:		108															
Total value used for rating (Rm)		620		291	7 959	620		0									
Total land value (Rm)		6															
Total value of improvements (Rm)		6															
Total market value (Rm)		6		291	7 959	620		0									
Rating:																	
Average rate		3	0 008779	0 008779	0 000525	0 008779	0 008779	-									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		2 811	2 197	8 725	5 194	5 194	5 194										
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 530	1 978	7 333	5 194	5 194	5 194										
Expected cash collection rate (%)		4	90.0%	90.0%	84.0%	100.0%	100.0%										
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)																	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	First R15000 exemption	0.00795	0.00875	0.00963	0.007146	0.007503	0.007878	0.008351
Residential properties - vacant land			0.00795	0.00875	0.00963	0.007146	0.007503	0.007878	0.008351
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.00058	0.00064	0.00071	0.000500	0.000525	0.000551	0.000579
Farm properties - not used			0.00058	0.00064	0.00071	0.000500	0.000525	0.000551	0.000579
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			0.00931	0.01024	0.01126	0.008361	0.008779	0.009218	0.009679
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.01663	0.01642	0.01724	0.008361	0.008779	0.009218	0.009679
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate	0.00118	0.00088	0.00048	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			69.65	74.11	R 78.56	R 83.27	R 87.43	R 91.81	R 96.40
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		1 - 15kl	R 5.02	R 5.34	R 5.88	R 6.00	R 6.30	R 6.62	R 6.95
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		16 - 50kl	R 7.13	R 7.59	R 8.05	R 8.52	R 8.95	R 9.39	R 9.86
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		> 50kl	R 10.54	R 11.21	R 11.88	R 12.60	R 13.23	R 13.89	R 14.58
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)									
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			R 45.13	R 48.02	R 50.90	R 53.95	R 56.65	R 59.48	R 62.46
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			R 45.13	R 48.02	R 50.90	R 53.95	R 56.65	R 59.48	R 62.46
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		per month	R 24.34	R 25.90	R 27.45	R 29.10	R 30.55	R 32.08	R 33.69
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		per month	R 15.07	R 16.03	R 17.00	R 18.02	R 18.92	R 19.86	R 20.86
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		per month	R 24.34	R 25.90	R 27.45	R 29.10	R 30.55	R 32.08	R 33.69
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(#) in structure							
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)		per month	R 140.46	R 143.10	R 152.89	R 172.87	R 183.66	R 198.35	R 214.22
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		First 50 kw h	-						
Life-line tariff - meter		< 50kw h	0.8400/kw h	0.8558	0.9143	1.0338	1.0983	1.1668	1.2397
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kw h	1.0760/kw h	1.1003	1.1756	1.3292	1.4121	1.5003	1.5939
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600kw h	1.5177/kw h	1.5486	1.6545	1.8708	1.9875	2.1116	2.2433
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		> 600kw h	1.7900/kw h	1.8237	1.9484	2.2030	2.3405	2.4855	2.6417
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kw h)		Total consumption per kw h							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h)		0 - 50kw h	0.8400/kw h	0.8558	0.9143	1.0338	1.0983	1.1668	1.2397
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h)		51 - 350kw h	1.0760/kw h	1.1030	1.1784	1.3292	1.4121	1.5003	1.5939
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h)		351 - 600kw h	1.5177/kw h	1.5486	1.6545	1.8708	1.9875	2.1116	2.2433
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h)		> 600kw h	1.7900/kw h	1.8237	1.9484	2.2030	2.3405	2.4855	2.6417
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kw h)		Total consumption per kw h							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h)		0 - 50kw h	0.8400/kw h	0.8558	0.9143	1.2238	1.3002	1.3813	1.4675
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h)		51 - 350kw h	1.0760/kw h	1.1030	1.1784	1.5192	1.6140	1.7147	1.8217
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h)		151 - 350kw h	1.0760/kw h	1.1030	1.1784	1.3292	1.4121	1.5003	1.5939
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h)		351 - 600kw h	1.5177/kw h	1.5486	1.6545	1.8708	1.9875	2.1116	2.2433
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h)		> 600kw h	1.7900/kw h	1.8237	1.9484	2.2030	2.3405	2.4855	2.6417
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fix ed fee		per month:	R 98.39	R 104.69	R 110.97	R 117.63	R 129.39	R 142.33	R 156.57
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) [Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % Incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		454.01	499.41	549.35	582.31	582.31	582.31	5.0%	611.42	642.00	674.10
Electricity: Basic levy		140.46	143.10	152.89	172.87	172.87	172.87	6.2%	183.66	195.12	207.29
Electricity: Consumption		1 462.00	1 489.49	1 591.37	1 799.36	1 799.36	1 799.36	6.2%	1 911.64	2 030.92	2 157.65
Water: Basic levy		69.65	74.11	78.55	83.27	83.27	83.27	5.0%	87.43	91.80	96.39
Water: Consumption		182.27	193.93	205.57	217.90	217.90	217.90	5.0%	228.80	240.24	252.25
Sanitation		45.13	48.02	50.90	53.95	53.95	53.95	5.0%	56.65	59.48	62.46
Refuse removal		98.39	104.69	104.69	110.97	110.97	110.97	10.0%	122.07	134.27	147.70
Other											
sub-total		2 451.91	2 552.74	2 733.31	3 020.63	3 020.63	3 020.63	6.0%	3 201.67	3 393.83	3 597.84
VAT on Services		279.71	279.71	327.59	365.75	365.75	365.75	100.0%	388.54	412.78	438.56
Total large household bill:		2 731.61	2 832.45	3 060.91	3 386.38	3 386.38	3 386.38	6.0%	3 590.20	3 806.61	4 036.41
% increase/-decrease			3.7%	8.1%	10.6%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		454.01	454.01	499.41	529.37	529.37	529.37	5.0%	555.84	583.63	612.81
Electricity: Basic levy		140.46	132.94	142.04	160.60	160.60	160.60	6.2%	170.62	181.27	192.58
Electricity: Consumption		644.00	607.20	648.74	709.78	709.78	709.78	6.2%	754.07	801.13	851.12
Water: Basic levy		69.65	67.99	72.07	76.39	76.39	76.39	5.0%	80.21	84.22	88.43
Water: Consumption		182.27	177.92	188.60	199.91	199.91	199.91	5.0%	209.91	220.40	231.42
Sanitation		45.11	44.04	46.68	49.48	49.48	49.48	5.0%	51.95	54.55	57.28
Refuse removal		98.39	96.04	96.04	101.81	101.81	101.81	10.0%	111.99	123.19	135.50
Other											
sub-total		1 633.89	1 580.14	1 693.57	1 827.35	1 827.35	1 827.35	5.9%	1 934.60	2 048.39	2 169.15
VAT on Services		165.18	168.92	179.12	194.70	194.70	194.70	100.0%	206.81	219.71	233.45
Total small household bill:		1 799.07	1 749.07	1 872.69	2 022.04	2 022.04	2 022.04	5.9%	2 141.41	2 268.11	2 402.60
% increase/-decrease			(2.8%)	7.1%	8.0%	-	-	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		188.90	188.90	207.79	220.25	220.25	220.25	5.0%	231.27	242.83	254.97
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption					398.75	398.75	398.75	6.2%	423.63	450.06	476.15
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption					84.00	84.00	84.00	5.0%	88.20	92.61	97.24
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		188.90	188.90	207.79	703.00	703.00	703.00	5.7%	743.10	785.50	830.36
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		188.90	188.90	207.79	703.00	703.00	703.00	5.7%	743.10	785.50	830.36
% increase/-decrease			-	10.0%	238.3%	-	-	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		3 460	156	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	3 460	156	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		3 460	156	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate -	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality	1													
FNB - Call account - 6259597005		Call	Call	Yes	Variable	5-6%	0	0	On Call	23 974	615	(23 599)		1 000
ABSA Bank - Fixed deposit - 2053825035		10 Years	Fixed	Yes	Variable	5-6%	0	0	On Request	8		(8)		-
Nedbank - Money market - 1263036023		10 Years	Fixed	Yes	Variable	1-3%	0	0	On Request	3		(3)		-
Nedbank - Fixed deposit - 18312491		10 Years	Fixed	Yes	Variable	1-3%	0	0	On Request	5		(5)		-
Nedbank - Money market - 1263034756		10 Years	Fixed	Yes	Variable	1-3%	0	0	On Request	82		(82)		-
										24 072	615	(23 667)		1 000
Entities														
Entities sub-total	1													
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST										24 072		(23 807)		1 000

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		9 564	5 910	1 044		3 129	3 129	7 000	4 700	2 500
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases						1 237	1 237			
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	9 564	5 910	1 044	-	4 366	4 366	7 000	4 700	2 500
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	9 564	5 910	1 044	-	4 366	4 366	7 000	4 700	2 500

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 029	49 125	52 488	57 830	57 830	57 830	61 457	63 592	66 718
Local Government Equitable Share		44 713	45 700	49 012	53 519	53 519	53 519	56 696	60 236	63 330
EPWP Incentive		1 008	1 000	1 000	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 548		
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	1 770	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 500	2 600	2 600
MIG		683	725	706	716	716	715	713	756	789
Provincial Government:		2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Sport and Recreation		2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
District Municipality:		700	180	789	789	1 386	1 386	836	887	940
All Grants		700	180	789	789	1 386	1 386	836	887	940
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
				25						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	51 029	51 605	55 602	60 919	61 516	61 516	64 593	66 779	69 958
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		13 666	34 496	111 711	27 014	27 014	27 014	33 540	36 481	31 991
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		13 666	12 496	13 411	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 540	14 364	14 987
INEP			5 000	6 000	410	410	410	5 000	2 097	3 400
WSIG			17 000	92 300	13 000	13 000	13 000	15 000	20 000	13 624
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	1 626	-	1 168	1 168	-	-	-
All Grants				1 626		1 168	1 168			
Other grant providers: FMG		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
					50	50	50			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	13 666	34 496	113 337	27 064	28 232	28 232	33 540	36 461	31 991
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		64 695	86 101	168 939	87 983	89 748	89 748	98 133	103 240	101 949

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 029	48 125	52 488	57 880	57 880	57 880	61 457	63 592	66 718
Local Government Equitable Share		44 713	45 700	49 012	53 519	53 519	53 519	56 696	60 236	63 333
EPWP Incentive		1 008	1 000	1 000	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 548		
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	1 770	2 235	2 235	2 235	2 500	2 600	2 600
MIG		683	725	706	716	716	716	713	756	788
Provincial Government:		2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Spot and Recreation		2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
District Municipality:		1 220	1 184	789	789	1 386	1 386	836	887	940
All Grants		1 220	1 184	789	789	1 386	1 386	836	887	940
Other grant providers:		-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]				25						
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		51 549	52 609	55 602	60 969	61 566	61 566	64 593	66 779	69 958
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		14 527	27 688	88 252	27 014	50 473	50 473	33 540	36 461	31 991
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		12 079	9 531	13 411	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 540	14 364	14 967
INEP		2 449	1 158	6 000	410	410	410	5 000	2 097	3 400
WSIG			17 000	66 841	13 000	36 459	36 459	15 000	20 000	13 624
Provincial Government:		-	-	266	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]				266						
District Municipality:		908	1 971	1 538	-	2 752	2 752	-	-	-
All Grants		908	1 971	1 538		2 752	2 752			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		15 435	29 659	90 056	27 014	53 225	53 225	33 540	36 461	31 991
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		66 984	82 268	145 658	87 983	114 791	114 791	98 133	103 240	101 949

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		48 029	49 125	52 488	57 830	57 830	57 830	61 457	63 592	66 718
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		48 029	49 125	52 488	57 830	57 830	57 830	61 457	63 592	66 718
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		520	1 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		700	180	789	789	1 386	1 386	836	887	940
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 220	1 184	789	789	1 386	1 386	836	887	940
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts				25						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		51 549	52 609	55 602	60 819	61 516	61 516	64 593	66 779	69 958
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		861				23 459	23 459			
Current year receipts		13 666	34 496	111 711	27 014	27 014	27 014	33 540	36 461	31 991
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14 527	27 688	88 252	27 014	50 473	50 473	33 540	36 461	31 991
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			6 808	23 459						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				266						
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	266	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		908	1 971			1 584	1 584			
Current year receipts				1 626		1 168	1 168			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		908	1 971	1 538		2 752	2 752			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				88						
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					50	50	50			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		15 435	29 659	90 056	27 064	53 275	53 275	33 540	36 461	31 991
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	6 808	23 547	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		66 984	82 268	145 658	87 983	114 791	114 791	98 133	103 240	101 949
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	6 808	23 547	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1										
Capital											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	769	1 010	839	884	841	841	841	892	945	1 002
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's		769	1 010	839	884	841	841	841	892	945	1 002
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3										
Capital											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational											
Capital											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational											
Capital											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	769	1 010	839	884	841	841	841	892	945	1 002
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1										
Capital											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2										
Capital											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3										
Capital											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4										
Capital											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5										
Capital											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	769	1 010	839	884	841	841	841	892	945	1 002

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions		111	181	187	229	251	251	280	294	308
Medical Aid Contributions		21	37	38	41	42	42	44	46	48
Motor Vehicle Allowance		720	748	772	836	816	818	875	919	965
Cellphone Allowance		248	447	461	520	507	507	545	572	601
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		2 366	2 458	2 536	2 628	2 561	2 561	2 686	2 821	2 962
Sub Total - Councillors		3 467	3 870	3 994	4 254	4 178	4 178	4 430	4 652	4 884
% increase	4		11.7%	3.2%	6.5%	(1.8%)	-	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 093	3 547	3 610	4 538	4 152	4 152	5 057	5 309	5 575
Pension and UIF Contributions		9	98	162	166	209	209	155	162	170
Medical Aid Contributions					63	54	54	57	59	62
Overtime										
Performance Bonus					279	63	63			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	582	411	408	434	518	518	638	670	703
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3			240	548	242	242	239	251	263
Payments in lieu of leave		167	486							
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 851	4 542	4 419	6 029	5 239	5 239	6 144	6 451	6 774
% increase	4		(6.4%)	(2.7%)	36.4%	(13.1%)	-	17.3%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		45 260	46 409	47 511	52 875	50 567	50 567	56 777	58 104	61 085
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 141	8 381	9 153	9 691	9 711	9 711	10 588	11 105	11 660
Medical Aid Contributions		2 670	2 779	2 085	2 123	2 364	2 364	2 544	2 671	2 805
Overtime		3 227	3 813	4 041	4 047	3 517	3 517	3 485	3 659	3 842
Performance Bonus		3 774	3 979	4 136	4 098	4 533	4 533	4 915	5 161	5 419
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				726	692	692	758	795	835
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3			848	898	906	906	916	962	1 010
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 858	3 474	2 451	1 749	1 773	1 773	2 377	2 496	2 621
Payments in lieu of leave		815	729	755	799	799	799	839	881	925
Long service awards		374	361	503	532					
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	2 208	2 373	(393)	(416)	355	355	358	376	395
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		69 328	72 296	71 071	77 121	75 216	75 216	83 587	86 211	90 586
% increase	4		4.3%	(1.7%)	8.5%	(2.5%)	-	11.1%	3.2%	5.1%
Total Parent Municipality		77 646	80 706	79 484	87 404	84 633	84 633	94 132	97 314	102 255
			3.9%	(1.5%)	10.0%	(3.2%)	-	11.2%	3.4%	5.1%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										
% Increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities										
% Increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		77 646	80 708	79 484	87 404	84 633	84 633	94 132	97 314	102 255
% Increase	4		3.9%	(1.5%)	10.0%	(3.2%)	-	11.2%	3.4%	5.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	74 180	76 838	75 490	83 150	80 455	80 455	89 702	92 662	97 370

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Salary	Contribution	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum	No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3						
Speaker	4	90 936	790 208				881 144
Chief Whip		-	-				-
Executive Mayor		-	-				-
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-				-
Executive Committee		-	-				-
Total for all other councillors		232 541	3 316 527				3 549 068
Total Councillors	8	-	3 233 477	4 106 735	-		4 430 212
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5						
Municipal Manager (MM)		1 257 958	1 904	175 003			1 434 865
Chief Finance Officer		1 009 089	1 904	165 160			1 176 153
Manager: Corporate Services		1 009 089	1 904	165 160			1 176 153
Manager: Community Services		971 650	1 904	202 977			1 176 531
Manager: Technical Services		811 047	204 391	165 160			1 180 298
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5 058 833	211 707	873 460	-	6 144 000
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7						
List each member of board by designation							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	5 382 310	4 318 442	873 460	-	10 574 212

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11		11	11		11	11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4		4	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	7	5	4	1	5	4	1	5	4	1
Professionals		14	12	2	14	12	2	14	12	2
Finance		4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
Technicians		192	190	2	192	190	2	192	190	2
Finance		30	30		30	30		30	30	
Spatial/town planning		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Information Technology		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	3	
Roads		24	23	1	24	23	1	24	23	1
Electricity		25	25		25	25		25	25	
Water		28	28		28	28		28	28	
Sanitation		13	13		13	13		13	13	
Refuse		57	57		57	57		57	57	
Other		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		48	44	4	48	44	4	48	44	4
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		23	23		23	23		23	23	
Elementary Occupations		16	16		16	16		16	16	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	313	289	24	314	289	25	314	290	24
% increase					0.3%	-	4.2%	-	0.3%	(4.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

EC:102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Revenue By Source																
	Property rates	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	18 928	19 874	20 868	
	Service charges - electricity revenue	11 194	11 194	11 194	11 194	11 194	11 194	11 194	11 194	11 194	11 194	11 194	11 194	134 332	143 793	153 922	
	Service charges - water revenue	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	13 653	14 335	15 052	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	5 726	6 012	6 313	
	Service charges - refuse revenue	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	8 333	8 166	10 083	
	Rental of facilities and equipment	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	308	323	339	
	Interest earned - external investments	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 050	1 103	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	5 739	6 026	6 327	
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	422	454	488	
	Licences and permits	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	525	552	
	Agency services	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	998	1 047	1 100	
	Transfers and subsidies	5 383	5 383	5 383	5 383	5 383	5 383	5 383	5 383	5 383	5 383	5 383	5 383	64 593	66 779	69 958	
	Other revenue	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	6 147	7 137	8 646	
	Gains																
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	21 723	21 723	21 723	21 723	21 723	21 723	21 723	21 723	21 723	21 723	21 723	21 723	250 677	276 522	292 749	
	Expenditure By Type																
	Employee related costs	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	39 702	42 862	46 884	
	Remuneration of councillors	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	4 430	4 652	4 884	
	Debt impairment	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	15 740	16 527	17 353	
	Depreciation & asset impairment	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	43 040	43 471	43 906	
	Finance charges	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	5 228	5 176	5 029	
	Bulk purchases	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	104 032	112 366	121 406	
	Other materials	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	4 242	4 453	4 676	
	Contracted services	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	8 548	8 976	9 424	
	Transfers and subsidies	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	882	945	1 002	
	Other expenditure	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	30 458	31 920	33 480	
	Losses																
	Total Expenditure	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	306 310	321 167	338 530	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 803)	(3 803)	(3 803)	(3 803)	(3 803)	(3 803)	(3 803)	(3 803)	(3 803)	(3 803)	(3 803)	(3 803)	(45 633)	(44 645)	(45 781)	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental)																
	Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions																
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (In-kind - all)																
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(12 093)	(8 164)	(13 790)	
	Taxation																
	Attributable to minorities																
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(12 093)	(8 164)	(13 790)	

EC-102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		1 836	1 836	1 336	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	22 026	23 403	24 618	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		2 675	2 675	2 575	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	32 097	34 361	35 101	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		18 265	18 265	18 265	18 265	18 265	18 265	18 265	18 265	18 265	18 265	18 265	18 265	219 184	232 853	241 185	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	20 743	22 191	23 671	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	167	175	184	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	294 218	312 983	324 740	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	448	470	493	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	5 836	6 092	6 360	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	9 282	9 759	10 213	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	37 714	39 383	41 131	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		16 905	16 905	16 905	16 905	16 905	16 905	16 905	16 905	16 905	16 905	16 905	16 905	202 854	213 059	225 625	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		3 454	3 454	3 454	3 454	3 454	3 454	3 454	3 454	3 454	3 454	3 454	3 454	41 442	43 238	45 077	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	8 734	9 176	9 632	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	306 310	321 167	338 530	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(12 093)	(8 184)	(13 790)	
Taxation																	
Attributable to minorities																	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate																	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(12 093)	(8 184)	(13 790)	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23			
	Revenue - Functional																		
	<i>Governance and administration</i>																		
	Executive and council	5 785	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765	5 765
	Finance and administration	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836
	Internal audit	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930
	<i>Community and public safety</i>																		
	Community and social services	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
	Sport and recreation	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201
	Public safety	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
	Housing	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Health	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																		
	Planning and development	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
	Road transport	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
	<i>Trading services</i>																		
	Energy sources	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191
	Water management	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244	12 244
	Waste water management	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447
	Waste management	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199
	Other	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
	Total Revenue - Functional	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518	24 518
	Expenditure - Functional																		
	<i>Governance and administration</i>																		
	Executive and council	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468
	Finance and administration	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976
	Internal audit	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348
	<i>Community and public safety</i>																		
	Community and social services	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152
	Sport and recreation	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712
	Public safety	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109
	Housing	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
	Health	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																		
	Planning and development	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891
	Road transport	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177
	<i>Environmental protection</i>																		
	Energy sources	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 014
	Water management	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749	10 749
	Waste water management	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256
	Waste management	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245
	Other	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765
	Total Expenditure - Functional	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526	25 526
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)
	Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate																		
1	Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 007)	(1 007)	(1 007)	(1 007)	(1 007)	(1 007)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
			Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
1	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	6 744	6 067	-
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	6 744	6 067	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																			
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	15	20
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	15	20
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	21 120	30 487	28 784
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	460	15	20	-
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	180	215	240	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		1 815	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 815	21 780	30 747	27 064	-
2	Total Capital Expenditure		3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	37 560	37 491	33 151	-

EC:102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
1	Capital Expenditure - Functional		1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	13 740	14 609	15 247
	<i>Governance and administration</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	15	20
	Executive and council																	
	Finance and administration		1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	13 730	14 594	15 227
	Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and public safety		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	460	15	20
	Community and social services		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	460	15	20
	Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	2 750	60	70
	Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road transport		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	2 750	60	70
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	20 630	22 807	17 814
	Energy sources		462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	5 550	2 707	4 070
	Water management		420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	5 040	17 170	13 684
	Waste water management		837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	10 040	2 930	60
	Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	37 580	37 481	33 151
	Funded by:																	
	National Government		2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	33 540	36 481	31 981
	Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers recognised - capital		2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	33 540	36 481	31 981
	Borrowing		225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	2 700	-	-
	Internally generated funds		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1 340	1 030	1 180
	Total Capital Funding		3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	37 580	37 481	33 151

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	500	3 500	2 500	1 571	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	17 035	17 867	18 751
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 500	8 500	11 000	11 300	12 800	11 000	11 323	11 000	10 930	10 000	12 000	11 816	127 616	136 603	145 225
Service charges - water revenue	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	12 287	12 902	13 547
Service charges - sanitation revenue	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	430	5 153	5 411	5 631
Service charges - refuse revenue	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 500	8 260	9 075
Service charges - other													-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	308	323	339
Interest earned - external investments	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 050	1 103
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	5 185	5 423	5 694
Dividends received													-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	422	454	488
Licences and permits	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	525	552
Agency services	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	998	1 047	1 100
Transfer receipts - operational	25 914					21 531			16 148			0	64 693	66 779	68 958
Other revenue											6 147	0	6 147	7 137	6 646
Cash Receipts by Source	38 692	14 778	16 278	14 948	15 948	36 479	14 948	14 948	30 096	13 948	15 948	21 710	248 723	263 791	279 188
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	13 975					11 180			6 365			0	33 540	36 461	31 691
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													-	-	-
Short term loans													-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	13 750												13 750	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	550	500
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors													-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	63 458	14 819	16 319	14 990	15 990	47 701	14 990	14 990	36 523	13 990	15 990	21 752	283 513	300 802	311 780
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	12 950	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	88 702	92 662	97 370
Remuneration of councillors	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	4 430	4 652	4 884
Finance charges						400							325	725	525
Bulk purchases - Electricity	11 000	11 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	8 000	8 418	102 418	110 691	115 626
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	134	1 614	1 685	1 775
Other materials	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	353	4 242	4 453	4 676
Contracted services	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	8 548	8 976	9 424
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other					892							(9)	892	945	1 002
Other expenditure	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	30 458	31 520	33 450
Cash Payments by Type	22 085	22 085	20 085	20 085	26 950	20 485	20 085	17 085	17 085	18 085	19 085	19 626	243 027	256 686	272 768
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	7 715	37 580	37 491	33 151
Repayment of borrowing						600							931	1 531	3 530
Other Cash Flows/Payments												7 600	7 600	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	24 800	24 800	22 800	22 800	29 665	23 800	22 800	19 800	19 800	20 800	21 800	36 073	288 739	296 657	309 420
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	38 658	(9 981)	(6 461)	(7 810)	(13 675)	23 901	(7 810)	(4 810)	18 723	(6 810)	(5 810)	(14 320)	3 775	4 145	2 360
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	30	39 158	29 177	22 697	14 886	1 212	25 113	17 302	12 492	31 215	24 405	18 595	500	4 275	8 419
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	39 158	29 177	22 697	14 886	1 212	25 113	17 302	12 492	31 215	24 405	18 595	4 275	4 275	8 419	10 779

EC102 Blue Crane Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational In									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Iron pre-paid system	n/a		1 417	1 488	1 562	1 640	1 739	1 843	1 954	2 071	2 195	2 327	2 465	20 702
Bytes financial software	n/a		450	525	661	579	614	650	689	731	775	821	870	7 255
Bytes mSCCA Support	n/a		1 086	1 141	1 198	1 257	1 000	800	500	500	500	-	-	7 982
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	2 953	3 153	3 311	3 477	3 352	3 293	3 143	3 302	3 470	3 148	3 337	35 939
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	2 953	3 153	3 311	3 477	3 352	3 293	3 143	3 302	3 470	3 148	3 337	35 939
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		11 124	26 648	71 987	-	-	-	1 050	1 391	4 867
Roads Infrastructure		-	9 652	5 879	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			9 652	5 879						
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		2 348	1 851	-	-	-	-	1 050	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		2 348	1 851							
LV Networks										
Capital Spares								1 000	50	
Water Supply Infrastructure		242	159	44 806	-	-	-	-	1 391	4 867
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		242	159	44 806						
Bulk Mains									1 391	4 867
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 534	14 986	21 312	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 534	14 986	21 312						
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		4 315	748	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	
Community Facilities		-	431	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks			279							
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls			152							
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 315	317	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		4 315	317					3 000	3 000	
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		343	16	35	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		343	16	35	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices		311		35						
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		31	16							
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Computer Equipment		560	1 424	109	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		560	1 424	109						
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	170	177	177	210	260	300
Furniture and Office Equipment					170	177	177	210	260	300
Machinery and Equipment		4	393	1 235	70	2 399	2 399	2 840	170	200
Machinery and Equipment		4	393	1 235	70	2 399	2 399	2 840	170	200
Transport Assets		286	424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		286	424							
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	16 632	29 654	73 376	240	2 576	2 576	4 100	4 821	8 367

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	5 467	1 250	2 150	2 150	1 200	1 400	1 800
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 250	2 150	2 150	1 200	1 400	1 800
Roads					1 250	2 150	2 150	1 200	1 400	1 800
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations				5 467						
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	358	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	358	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities				358						
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		120								
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	120	-	5 825	1 250	2 150	2 150	1 200	1 400	1 800
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	4.5%	4.0%	4.0%	3.2%	3.7%	5.4%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.3%	0.0%	16.6%	3.0%	5.1%	5.1%	2.8%	3.3%	4.1%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		2 649	2 238	2 577	516	456	456	500	525	551
Roads Infrastructure		628	518	521	40	50	50	53	55	58
Roads		628	518	521						
Road Structures										
Road Furniture					40	50	50	53	55	58
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	376	356	356	395	415	435
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance					376	356	356	395	415	435
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		1 502	1 074	1 203	100	50	50	53	55	58
Power Plants					100	50	50	53	55	58
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		1 502	1 074	1 203						
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		410	535	702	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		410	535	702						
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		109	110	151	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Station										
Reticulation		109	110	151						
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		876	301	415	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		876	301	415	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		876	301	415	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	500	600	600	630	662	695
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	500	600	600	630	662	695

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1 082	1 318	1 318	1 384	1 454	1 526
Transport Assets					1 082	1 318	1 318	1 384	1 454	1 526
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	3 526	2 530	2 992	2 098	2 374	2 374	2 514	2 640	2 772
R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	0.4%	0.5%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.5%	1.2%	1.2%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		12 641	12 641	12 375	15 938	15 938	15 938	16 097	16 258	16 421
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 959	7 959	7 792	9 397	9 397	9 397	9 491	9 586	9 682
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		7 959	7 959	7 792	9 397	9 397	9 397	9 491	9 586	9 682
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 682	4 682	4 583	6 541	6 541	6 541	6 608	6 672	6 739
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		4 682	4 682	4 583	6 541	6 541	6 541	6 606	6 672	6 739
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 554	3 554	3 479	3 795	3 795	3 795	3 833	3 871	3 910
Operational Buildings		3 554	3 554	3 479	3 795	3 795	3 795	3 833	3 871	3 910
Municipal Offices		3 554	3 554	3 479	3 795	3 795	3 795	3 833	3 871	3 910
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Computer Equipment		3 712	3 712	3 634	3 122	3 182	3 182	3 153	3 185	3 217
Computer Equipment		3 712	3 712	3 634	3 122	3 182	3 182	3 153	3 185	3 217
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 185	7 185	7 034	7 591	7 591	7 591	7 803	7 881	7 960
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 185	7 185	7 034	7 591	7 591	7 591	7 803	7 881	7 960
Machinery and Equipment		4 120	4 120	4 033	7 534	7 534	7 534	7 609	7 685	7 762
Machinery and Equipment		4 120	4 120	4 033	7 534	7 534	7 534	7 609	7 685	7 762
Transport Assets		3 592	3 933	3 850	4 200	4 440	4 440	4 545	4 590	4 636
Transport Assets		3 592	3 933	3 850	4 200	4 440	4 440	4 545	4 590	4 636
Land		-	-	647	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	647	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	34 804	35 145	35 052	42 179	42 479	42 479	43 040	43 471	43 906

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	24 584	48 409	48 409	30 280	29 270	22 584
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 400	3 600	3 600	1 839	2 600	3 700
Roads		-	-	-	1 000	1 600	1 600	780	800	1 200
Road Structures		-	-	-	1 400	2 000	2 000	1 139	1 800	2 500
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 424	440	440	2 742	1 550	60
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	1 424	440	440	2 742	1 550	60
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	760	910	910	5 500	2 647	4 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	760	910	910	5 500	2 647	4 000
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	20 000	43 459	43 459	20 200	22 473	14 824
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	20 000	43 459	43 459	15 200	5 353	1 200
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	17 120	13 624
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 600	907	907	2 000	2 000	400
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	423	423	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space						423	423			
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities					1 600	484	484	2 000	2 000	400
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities					1 600	484	484	2 000	2 000	400
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Services										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a	1	-	-	-	26 184	49 316	49 316	32 280	31 270	22 984
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	94.6%	91.3%	91.3%	85.9%	83.4%	69.3%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	62.1%	116.1%	116.1%	76.0%	72.7%	52.9%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		10	15	20				
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		10	15	20				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		36 920	37 231	32 851				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		460	15	20				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		180	215	240				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		37 580	37 491	33 151	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER					1	1	1	1
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY					1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES					500	530	562	596
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES					1	1	1	1
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES					5	5	6	6
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	508	538	570	604
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		37 580	37 491	33 151	508	538	570	604

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table S.A36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTR - Service Outcome	IUDF	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
								Current Year	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
								Audited Outcome 2018/19	2019/20 Full Year Forecast				
Parent municipality: List of capital projects grouped by Function	Accounting Officer												
	LED	Office Equipment	31	Corrective Maintenance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	29	5	10	15	20
	Budget planning & implementation	Upgrade of tourism and youth	35	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Non-revenue Generating	Public Open Space	77	423			
	Technical Services: Electricity	Equipment and Tools	13	Corrective Maintenance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	29	50	10	15	20
		Upgrade of Somerset East main Sub-station	51	Corrective Maintenance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	Machinery and Office Equipment	Unspecified	25	40	50	60	70
		Upgrade of Power Factor Correction	51	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Machinery and Office Equipment	Unspecified	5 299		3 700	2 000	400
		Electrification of low cost housing in BCRM	61	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants		410			
		Transtowers	61	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	IV Networks		500			
		Bestestock Water Treatment Works	61	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants		500			3 000
	Technical Services: Water	Water Tanks	62	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants		500			600
	Drought Relief projects	62	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works		290				
	Pearson Water Treatment Works	62	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Accession and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Ponds		37 023				
	Improvement of Orange Fish WWTW process efficiency	62	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Accession and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Retreatment		1 767	34 424			
	Upgrade of Orange Fish WTW	62	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works		3 000	3 000	3 000	7 200	
	Construction of 3 x 3ML reservoirs in BCRM	62	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				6 120	6 624	
Technical Services: Public Works	Wear Equipment and Tools	62	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works		24	30	46	50	60
	Generators	65	New	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	Machinery and Equipment	Reservoirs				1 700		
	Replacement of Vehicles/Bikes	65	New	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Growth	Machinery and Equipment	Power Plants				1 500		
	Equipment and Tools	65	Corrective Maintenance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Growth	Transport Assets	Unspecified						
Technical Services: Sewerage	Sewer Equipment and Tools	63	Corrective Maintenance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified		36	40	50	60	70
	Sewer Backlogs in Vivaldi	63	Corrective Maintenance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified				40	50	60
	Cookhouse WWTW	63	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution		688				60
	Upgrade Pearson WWTW	63	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works		9 346		10 000	2 880	
Technical Services: Municipal Infrastructure Cap	Upgrade of Newville Sportsfields	66	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works		11 774	2 036	2 000	2 000	400
	Upgrade of West View Sportsfields	66	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		1 507	494	3 000	3 000	3 000
	Upgrade of Pearson Sportsfields	66	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		716				
	Paving of Grand Roads Pearson	66	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		1 800	700	800	800	1 200
	Paving of Grand Roads Cookhouse	66	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		1 800	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 800
	Paving of Grand Roads Somerset East	66	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		3 653	2 000	1 130	1 800	2 300
	Cookhouse Bulk Water Supply (Phase 2) By	66	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains		6 082	7 000	295		
	Cookhouse Bulk Water Supply (Phase 2) C1	66	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			5 000	2 473	1 700	
	Upgrade of West View Stormwater	66	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance		30	2 700	1 900	1 900	
	Provision of Pearson Bulk Services (planning)	66	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			800	1 300	1 300	4 867

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table S438 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MYS Service Outcome	IUDF	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Audited Outcome 2019/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year #1 2021/22
Community Safety & Social Services Administration Office Equipment		80	Corrective Maintenance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	7	10	15	20
Community Safety & Social Services Administration Construction of Pools		53	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Leas	Unspecified	480	-	-	-
Community Safety & Social Services Administration Fire Equipment and Vehicle		64	New	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	Transport Assets	Unspecified	2 079	-	-	-
Corporate Services Administration	ICT Equipment/Computers	74	Corrective Maintenance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	Computer Equipment	Managerial Offices	100	170	200	220
	Office Equipment	74	Corrective Maintenance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	16	10	15	20
Parent Capital expenditure								54 041	37 380	37 481	33 161
Entities:											
	List all capital projects grouped by Entity										
Entity A											
Water project A											
Entity B											
Electricity project B											
Entity Capital expenditure											
Total Capital expenditure								73 201	37 980	37 481	33 161

EC101 Blue Care Route - Supporting Table S47 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTC Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS altitude	Previous	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Project year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Parent municipality	List of capital projects grouped by Function																	
	Entity:	List of capital projects grouped by Entity																	
	Entity Name	Project name																	

ES102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table S-438 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Subzone	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
													Prior year outcomes		Budget Year Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																
		Parent Operational expenditure																
		Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																
		Entity A Water project A																
		Entity B Electricity project B																
		Entity Operational expenditure																
		Total Operational expenditure																